Appendix 1
Supplemental Tables


## Contents

Table 1-1 Percentage of the population ages 3-34 enrolled in school, by age group:0ctober 1970-2002 ..... 107
Table 2-1 Number and percentage of public elementary schools with prekindergarten classes, by type of program and selected school characteristics: 2000-01 ..... 108
Table 2-2 Number and percentage distribution of prekindergarten children in public elementary schools, by age, race/ethnicity, and selected student and school characteristics: 2000-01 ..... 109
Table 3-1 Number (in thousands) and percentage distribution of children ages 4-6 enrolled in kindergarten, by type of program:Selected years October 1977-2001 ..... 110
Table 3-2 Number (in thousands) and percentage distribution of children ages 4-6 enrolled in kindergarten, by type of program and selected characteristics: October 2001 ..... 111
Table 4-1 Public elementary and secondary school enrollment in prekindergarten through grade 12 (in thousands), by grade level and region, with projections: Fall 1965-2013 ..... 112
Table 4-2 Private elementary and secondary school enrollment (in thousands) and percentage of all students in the region enrolled in private school, by grade level:School years 1989-90 through 1999-2000 ..... 113
Table 5-1 Percentage of 4th-graders eligible for free or reduced-price lunch and percentage distribution of 4th- graders by the percentage of students in the school eligible for a free or reduced-price lunch, by race/ethnicity and school location: 2003 ..... 114
Table 5-2 Percentage distribution of 4th-graders by the percentage of minority students in the school, by race/ethnicity: 2003 ..... 114
Table 6-1 Total undergraduate enrollment in degree-granting 2- and 4-year postsecondary institutions (in thousands), by sex, attendance status, and type of institution, with projections: Fall 1970-2013 ..... 115
Table 7-1 Percentage of persons ages 16 and above taking work-related adult education courses or activities in the past 12 months, by type of activity and selected characteristics: 2002-03 ..... 116
Table 7-2 Total number (in thousands) and percentage of adults taking work-related courses, by type of instructional providers: 2002-03 ..... 117
Table 7-3 Number (in thousands) and percentage of persons ages 16 and above taking work-related adult education courses or activities in the past 12 months by type of activity, by the total credit hours or classroom instruction hours: 2002-03 ..... 117
Table 8-1 Children's reading and mathematics mean scale scores for fall 1998 first-time kindergartners from kindergarten through 3rd grade, by selected characteristics: Fall 1998, spring 1999, spring 2000, and spring 2002 ..... 118
Table 9-1 Average reading scale score by percentile and percentage of students at each achievement level, by grade:Selected years 1992-2003 ..... 119
Table 9-2 Average reading scale score for 4th- and 8th-graders, by selected student and school characteristics: 2003 ..... 120
Table 9-3 Average reading scale score and change in score since 1992 and 1998 for public school 4th- and 8th- graders, by state and jurisdiction: 2003 ..... 121
Table 10-1 Average writing scale score by percentile and percentage of students at or above each writing achievement level, by grade: 1998 and 2002 ..... 123
Table 10-2 Average writing scale score for 4th-, 8th-, and 12th-graders, by selected student and school characteristics: 2002 ..... 124

## Contents

Table 10-3 Average writing scale score for public school 4th- and 8th-graders and change in score since 1998 among 8th-graders, by state and jurisdiction: 2002 ..... 125
Table 11-1 Average mathematics scale score by percentile and percentage of students at each achievement level, by grade:Selected years 1990-2003 ..... 127
Table 11-2 Average mathematics scale score for 4th- and 8th-graders, by selected student and school characteristics: 2003 ..... 128
Table 11-3 Average mathematics scale score for public school 4th- and 8th-graders and change in score since 1990 and 1992, by state and jurisdiction: 2003 ..... 129
Table 12-1 Percentage of respondents age 25 and above who reported being in excellent or very good health, by educational attainment and selected characteristics:2001 ..... 131
Table 13-1 Percentage of persons ages 16-24 who were neither enrolled in school nor working, by selected characteristics: Selected years 1986-2003 ..... 132
Table 14-1 Median annual earnings (in constant 2002 dollars) of all full-time, full-year wage and salary workers ages $25-34$, by sex and educational level: 1971-2002 ..... 133
Table 14-2 Ratio of median annual earnings of all full-time, full-year wage and salary workers ages $25-34$ whose highest educational level was grades $9-11$, some college, or a bachelor's degree or higher, compared with those with a high school diploma or GED, by sex: 1971-2002 ..... 134
Table 14-3 Ratio of median annual earnings of all male to all female full-time, full-year wage and salary workers ages 25-34, by educational level: 1971-2002 ..... 135
Table 14-4 Difference in median annual earnings (in constant 2002 dollars) for all full-time, full-year wage and salary workers ages $25-34$ between the highest and the lowest quarters, by sex and educational level: 1971-2002 ..... 136
Table 15-1 Percentage of 10th-graders who expected to attain various levels of education, by selected student and school characteristics: 1980, 1990, and 2002 ..... 137
Table 16-1 Event dropout rates of 15- through 24-year-olds who dropped out of grades 10-12, by family income: October 1972-2001 ..... 138
Table 17-1 First-time net entry rates into postsecondary (tertiary) education for selected OECD countries, by program type and sex: 1998 and 2001 ..... 139
Table 18-1 Percentage distribution of 1992 12th-graders who enrolled in postsecondary education by type and intensity of remedial coursework, by selected student and school characteristics: 2000 ..... 140
Table 18-2 Percentage distribution of 1992 12th-graders who took any postsecondary remedial reading or mathematics courses by amount of remedial coursework taken, by type of remedial coursework: 2000 ..... 141
Table 19-1 Percentage distribution of 1989-90 and 1995-96 beginning postsecondary students by their status at the end of 5 years, by type of first institution and year first enrolled ..... 142
Table 19-2 Percentage distribution of 1989-90 and 1995-96 beginning postsecondary students by their status at the end of 5 years, by student characteristics and year first enrolled ..... 143
Table 20-1 Number of bachelor's degrees earned by women, by field of study: 1970-71, 1984-85, and 2001-02 ..... 144
Table 20-2 Percentage of master's and doctoral degrees earned by women and change in the percentage earned by women from 1970-71 to 2001-02, by field of study: 1970-71, 1984-85, and 2001-02 .....  .145
Table 20-3 Number of master's and doctoral degrees earned by women, by field of study: 1970-71, 1984-85, and 2001-02 ..... 146

## Contents

Continued
Table 21-1 Percentage distribution of high school graduates by highest level of science courses completed: Selected years 1982-2000 ..... 147
Table 21-2 Percentage distribution of high school graduates by highest level of mathematics courses completed: Selected years 1982-2000 ..... 147
Table 22-1 Percentage distribution of spring 2000 high school graduates by highest level of science courses completed, by student and school characteristics. ..... 148
Table 22-2 Percentage distribution of spring 2000 high school graduates by highest level of mathematics courses completed, by student and school characteristics. ..... 149
Table 23-1 Percentage of 8th-grade science lessons with student-conducted experiments or other independent practical activities, by types of student work and country: 1999 ..... 150
Table 24-1 Percentage of public school students in mathematics classes taught by teachers without a teaching certificate or a major in the field they teach, by school level, minority, and poverty characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 151
Table 24-2 Percentage of public school students in English classes taught by teachers without a teaching certificate or a major in the field they teach, by school level, minority, and poverty characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 152
Table 24-3 Percentage of public school students in science classes taught by teachers without a teaching certificate or a major in the field they teach, by school level, minority, and poverty characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 153
Table 24-4 Percentage of public school students in social studies classes taught by teachers without a teaching certificate or a major in the field they teach, by school level, minority, and poverty characteristics: 1999-2000 ..... 154
Table 25-1 Number and percentage distributions of students in grades 1-12 by type of school attended, by student and household characteristics:Selected years 1993-2003 ..... 155
Table 25-2 Percentage of students in grades 1-12 whose parents reported having the opportunity to send them to a chosen public school and the distribution of these students by type of school attended, student, and household characteristics:2003 ..... 157
Table 25-3 Percentage of students in grades 1-12 whose parents reported moving to current neighborhood for the school, by type of school, student, and household characteristics: 2003 ..... 158
Table 26-1 Percentage distribution of school principals by selected individual characteristics, by level and control of the school: 1999-2000 ..... 159
Table 26-2 Percentage distribution of school principals by selected professional characteristics, by level and control of the school: 1999-2000 ..... 160
Table 26-3 Percentage of school principals who reported that they have a high degree of influence over specific school governance functions, by level and control of the school: 1999-2000 ..... 161
Table 26-4 Percentage of school principals who reported that they engaged in selected professional and managerial activities every day, by level and control of the school: 1999-2000 ..... 161
Table 27-1 Number of public high school guidance staff, counselors, and certified counselors, and the number of students per guidance staff and per counselor, by selected school characteristics: 2002 ..... 162
Table 27-2 Percentage distribution of public high schools indicating which goals their guidance programs emphasized most, by selected school characteristics: 2002 ..... 163

## Contents

Continued

Table 28-1 Average number of teachers and student support staff, the percentage of schools with such staff, the percentage of schools with both full- and part-time staff, the ratio of such staff to all students, and the total number of full- and part-time staff in regular public schools, by school level and type of staff: 1999-2000164
Table 28-2 Average number of teachers and student support staff, the percentage of schools with such staff, the percentage of schools with both full- and part-time staff, the ratio of such staff to all students, and the total number of full- and part-time staff in regular public schools, by school poverty status and type of staff: 1999-2000 ..... 165
Table 29-1 Percentage distribution of 1995-96 beginning postsecondary students age 24 and above with a degree goal by highest degree attained in June 2001, by student/employee role when first enrolled and degree goal:2001 ..... 166
Table 30-1 The top 30 postsecondary courses completed by bachelor's degree recipients who graduated from high school in 1972, 1982, and 1992 ..... 167
Table 30-2 The top 30 postsecondary courses completed by bachelor's degree recipients who graduated from high school in 1992, by selectivity of institution awarding the bachelor's degree. ..... 168
Table 31-1 Number of entering freshmen at degree-granting institutions, and percentage of entering freshmen enrolled in remedial courses, by subject area and type of institution: Fall 1995 and 2000 ..... 169
Table 31-2 Among degree-granting institutions that offered remedial courses, percentage distribution by the approximate length of time a student was enrolled in remedial courses at the institution, by type of institution: Fall 1995 and 2000 ..... 170
Table 31-3 Among degree-granting institutions that offered remedial courses in the given subjects, percentage distribution by the most frequent type of credit earned for remedial courses, by subject area and type of institution:Fall 1995 and 2000. ..... 171
Table 32-1 Total number of institutions that offered distance education courses, total number of enrollments in all distance education courses, and the number of enrollments in college-level, credit-granting distance education courses, by level and type of institution: 1997-98 and 2000-01 ..... 172
Table 32-2 Percentage of 2- and 4-year postsecondary institutions offering any distance education courses, and among those, the percentage that had college-level degree or certificate programs designed to be completed through distance education, by level and type of institution: 1997-98 and 2000-01 ..... 173
Table 33-1 Percentage of children in kindergarten through 8th grade who participated in various care arrangements after school, by child, family, and community characteristics: 2001 ..... 174
Table 33-2 Percentage of children in kindergarten through 8th grade who participated in selected before- and/or after-school care arrangements that required a fee, by type of care, average cost per hour paid by households, and selected household characteristics: 2001 ..... 175
Table 34-1 Percentage of children enrolled in kindergarten through 8th grade who participated in after-school activities on a weekly basis, by reason and whether any activity was provided by the child's school, grade, and type of activity: 2001 ..... 176
Table 35-1 Total expenditures per student (in constant 2000-01 dollars) in fall enrollment in public school districts, by location: 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 2000-01 ..... 178
Table 35-2 Current expenditures per student (in constant 2000-01 dollars) in fall enrollment in public school districts, by location: 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 2000-01 ..... 179
Table 36-1 Annual expenditures on public and private institutions per student and as a percentage of GDP for OECD countries, by level of education: 2000 ..... 180

## Contents

Continued

Table 37-1 Percentage of full-time undergraduates at 4-year institutions who received institutional merit-based grants, and among recipients, the average amounts received (in constant 1999 dollars), by control of institution and selected characteristics: 1992-93, 1995-96, and 1999-2000181

Table 37-2 Percentage of full-time undergraduates at 4-year institutions who received institutional aid, and among recipients, the average amounts received (in constant 1999 dollars), by control of institution and selected characteristics: 1992-93, 1995-96, and 1999-2000182

Table 38-1 Percentage of 1992-93 and 1999-2000 bachelor's degree recipients who had borrowed for their undergraduate education, average total amount borrowed by borrowers (in 1999 constant dollars), and among those in repayment a year later, average monthly salary and loan payment (in 2001 constant dollars) and median debt burden, by selected student characteristics183

Table 38-2 Among 1992-93 and 1999-2000 bachelor's degree recipients who had borrowed for their undergraduate education and were in repayment, percentage distribution by average total amount borrowed (in 1999 constant dollars), by selected student and institutional characteristics 184

Enrollment Trends, by Age

Table 1-1. Percentage of the population ages 3-34 enrolled in school, by age group: October 1970-2002

| October | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { ages } \\ 3-34 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ages } \\ 3-4^{1} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Ages } \\ 5-6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ages } \\ & 7-13 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Ages } \\ 14-17 \end{array}$ | Ages 18-19 |  |  | Ages 20-24 |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Ages } \\ 25-29 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Ages } \\ 30-34 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | In |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total | elementary/ secondary | In postsecondary | Total | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ages } \\ >0 \rightarrow>1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Ages } \\ 22-24 \end{array}$ |  |  |
| 1970 | 56.4 | 20.5 | 89.5 | 99.2 | 94.1 | 47.7 | 10.5 | 37.3 | 21.5 | 31.9 | 14.9 | 7.5 | 4.2 |
| 1971 | 56.2 | 21.2 | 91.6 | 99.1 | 94.5 | 49.2 | 11.5 | 37.7 | 21.9 | 32.2 | 15.4 | 8.0 | 4.9 |
| 1972 | 54.9 | 24.4 | 91.9 | 99.2 | 93.3 | 46.3 | 10.4 | 35.9 | 21.6 | 31.4 | 14.8 | 8.6 | 4.6 |
| 1973 | 53.5 | 24.2 | 92.5 | 99.2 | 92.9 | 42.9 | 10.0 | 32.9 | 20.8 | 30.1 | 14.5 | 8.5 | 4.5 |
| 1974 | 53.6 | 28.8 | 94.2 | 99.3 | 92.9 | 43.1 | 9.9 | 33.2 | 21.4 | 30.2 | 15.1 | 9.6 | 5.7 |
| 1975 | 53.7 | 31.5 | 94.7 | 99.3 | 93.6 | 46.9 | 10.2 | 36.7 | 22.4 | 31.2 | 16.2 | 10.1 | 6.6 |
| 1976 | 53.1 | 31.3 | 95.5 | 99.2 | 93.7 | 46.2 | 10.2 | 36.0 | 23.3 | 32.0 | 17.1 | 10.0 | 6.0 |
| 1977 | 52.5 | 32.0 | 95.8 | 99.4 | 93.7 | 46.2 | 10.4 | 35.7 | 22.9 | 31.8 | 16.5 | 10.8 | 6.9 |
| 1978 | 51.2 | 34.2 | 95.3 | 99.1 | 93.7 | 45.4 | 9.8 | 35.6 | 21.8 | 29.5 | 16.3 | 9.4 | 6.4 |
| 1979 | 50.3 | 35.1 | 95.8 | 99.2 | 93.6 | 45.0 | 10.3 | 34.6 | 21.7 | 30.2 | 15.8 | 9.6 | 6.4 |
| 1980 | 49.7 | 36.7 | 95.7 | 99.3 | 93.4 | 46.4 | 10.5 | 35.9 | 22.3 | 31.0 | 16.3 | 9.3 | 6.4 |
| 1981 | 48.9 | 36.0 | 94.0 | 99.2 | 94.1 | 49.0 | 11.5 | 37.5 | 22.5 | 31.6 | 16.5 | 9.0 | 6.9 |
| 1982 | 48.6 | 36.4 | 95.0 | 99.2 | 94.4 | 47.8 | 11.3 | 36.5 | 23.5 | 34.0 | 16.8 | 9.6 | 6.3 |
| 1983 | 48.4 | 37.5 | 95.4 | 99.2 | 95.0 | 50.4 | 12.8 | 37.6 | 22.7 | 32.5 | 16.6 | 9.6 | 6.4 |
| 1984 | 47.9 | 36.3 | 94.5 | 99.2 | 94.7 | 50.1 | 11.5 | 38.6 | 23.7 | 33.9 | 17.3 | 9.1 | 6.3 |
| 1985 | 48.3 | 38.9 | 96.1 | 99.2 | 94.9 | 51.6 | 11.2 | 40.4 | 24.0 | 35.3 | 16.9 | 9.2 | 6.1 |
| 1986 | 48.2 | 38.9 | 95.3 | 99.2 | 94.9 | 54.6 | 13.1 | 41.5 | 23.6 | 33.0 | 17.9 | 8.8 | 6.0 |
| 1987 | 48.6 | 38.3 | 95.1 | 99.5 | 95.0 | 55.6 | 13.1 | 42.5 | 25.5 | 38.7 | 17.5 | 9.0 | 5.8 |
| 1988 | 48.7 | 38.2 | 96.0 | 99.7 | 95.1 | 55.6 | 13.9 | 41.8 | 26.1 | 39.1 | 18.2 | 8.3 | 5.9 |
| 1989 | 49.0 | 39.1 | 95.2 | 99.3 | 95.7 | 56.0 | 14.4 | 41.6 | 27.0 | 38.5 | 19.9 | 9.3 | 5.7 |
| 1990 | 50.2 | 44.4 | 96.5 | 99.6 | 95.8 | 57.2 | 14.5 | 42.7 | 28.6 | 39.7 | 21.0 | 9.7 | 5.8 |
| 1991 | 50.7 | 40.5 | 95.4 | 99.6 | 96.0 | 59.6 | 15.6 | 44.0 | 30.2 | 42.0 | 22.2 | 10.2 | 6.2 |
| 1992 | 51.4 | 39.7 | 95.5 | 99.4 | 96.7 | 61.4 | 17.1 | 44.3 | 31.6 | 44.0 | 23.7 | 9.8 | 6.1 |
| 1993 | 51.8 | 40.4 | 95.4 | 99.5 | 96.5 | 61.6 | 17.2 | 44.4 | 30.8 | 42.7 | 23.6 | 10.2 | 5.9 |
| 1994 | 53.3 | 47.3 | 96.7 | 99.4 | 96.6 | 60.2 | 16.2 | 43.9 | 32.0 | 44.9 | 24.0 | 10.8 | 6.7 |
| 1995 | 53.7 | 48.7 | 96.0 | 98.9 | 96.3 | 59.4 | 16.3 | 43.1 | 31.5 | 44.9 | 23.2 | 11.6 | 5.9 |
| 1996 | 54.1 | 48.3 | 94.0 | 97.7 | 95.4 | 61.5 | 16.7 | 44.9 | 32.5 | 44.4 | 24.8 | 11.9 | 6.1 |
| 1997 | 55.6 | 52.6 | 96.5 | 99.1 | 96.6 | 61.5 | 16.7 | 44.7 | 34.3 | 45.9 | 26.4 | 11.8 | 5.7 |
| 1998 | 55.8 | 52.1 | 95.6 | 98.9 | 96.1 | 62.2 | 15.7 | 46.4 | 33.0 | 44.8 | 24.9 | 11.9 | 6.6 |
| 1999 | 56.0 | 54.2 | 96.0 | 98.7 | 95.8 | 60.6 | 16.5 | 44.1 | 32.8 | 45.3 | 24.5 | 11.1 | 6.2 |
| 2000 | 55.9 | 52.1 | 95.6 | 98.2 | 95.7 | 61.2 | 16.5 | 44.7 | 32.5 | 44.1 | 24.6 | 11.4 | 6.7 |
| 2001 | 56.3 | 52.4 | 95.3 | 98.3 | 95.8 | 61.0 | 17.1 | 43.9 | 33.9 | 46.0 | 25.4 | 11.8 | 6.9 |
| 2002 | 56.1 | 54.5 | 95.2 | 98.3 | 96.4 | 63.3 | 18.0 | 45.3 | 34.4 | 47.8 | 25.6 | 12.1 | 6.6 |

'Beginning in 1994, new procedures were used to collect preprimary enrollment data. As such, numbers before 1994 may not be comparable to 1994 or later numbers.
NOTE:Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Includes enrollment in any type of graded public, parochial, or other private schools. Includes nursery schools, kindergartens, elementary schools, high schools, oolleges,
universities, and professional schools. Attendance may be on either a full-time or part-time basis and during the day or night. Enroll ments in all "special" schools, such as trade schools, business colleges, or correspondence schools, are not included. Data are based upon sample surveys of the civilian noninstitutional population. In 1994, the survey methodology for the Current Population Survey (CPS) was changed and weights were adjusted.
See supplemental note 2 for more information.
SOURCE:US. Department of Education, NCES. (forthcoming). Digest of Education Statistics 2003 (NCES 2004-024), table 6. Data from U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS),
October Supplement, 1970-2002.

## Prekindergarten in U.S. Public Schools

Table 2-1. Number and percentage of public elementary schools with prekindergarten classes, by type of program and selected school characteristics: 2000-01

| School characteristic | Number of elementary schools | Elementary schools with prekindergarten classes |  | Type of prekindergarten class |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Number | Percent | Full-day only | Half-day only | Both |
| Total | 56,400 | 19,900 | 35.3 | 12.5 | 19.3 | 3.4 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 17,400 | 4,900 | 28.3 | 8.9 | 16.7 | 2.4 |
| 300-499 | 18,100 | 6,500 | 36.0 | 11.6 | 21.2 | 3.2 |
| 500-699 | 12,700 | 4,800 | 37.5 | 14.7 | 18.7 | 4.0 |
| 700 or more | 8,100 | 3,700 | 45.5 | 18.9 | 21.8 | 4.9 |
| Location |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 13,800 | 6,300 | 45.4 | 15.7 | 24.3 | 5.2 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 21,200 | 6,400 | 30.1 | 9.6 | 17.4 | 3.0 |
| Rural/small town | 21,300 | 7,200 | 34.0 | 13.4 | 18.0 | 2.6 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 10,900 | 3,300 | 29.9 | 7.1 | 19.2 | 3.5 |
| Southeast | 11,800 | 5,500 | 46.3 | 35.6 | 6.5 | 4.2 |
| Central | 16,700 | 5,300 | 31.9 | 4.3 | 24.4 | 3.2 |
| West | 16,900 | 5,900 | 34.5 | 8.0 | 23.3 | 3.0 |
| Percent minority |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 20,600 | 5,600 | 27.4 | 6.7 | 18.5 | 2.1 |
| 10-24 | 9,000 | 2,800 | 31.5 | 10.6 | 19.0 | 1.7 |
| 25-49 | 10,300 | 3,700 | 36.1 | 14.2 | 17.2 | 4.7 |
| 50-74 | 5,600 | 2,300 | 40.6 | 17.6 | 17.4 | 5.6 |
| 75 or more | 10,200 | 5,200 | 50.8 | 22.3 | 23.3 | 5.1 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 | 10,300 | 2,100 | 20.9 | 2.9 | 14.0 | 3.7 |
| 15-29 | 8,800 | 2,500 | 28.9 | 8.0 | 19.7 | 1.2 |
| 30-49 | 12,000 | 3,800 | 32.1 | 8.8 | 21.4 | 1.9 |
| 50-74 | 12,600 | 5,000 | 39.8 | 16.8 | 19.5 | 3.3 |
| 75 or more | 12,200 | 6,200 | 50.8 | 23.3 | 21.2 | 6.3 |

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Data on some of the variables in this table are missing for some cases. For more information, see NCES 2003-019, tables 2 and 3 . Survey includes special education and regular elementary and combined schools. Public elementary school is defined as a school with a lowest grade less than or equal to grade 3 and a highest grade less than or equal to grade 8 . Combined school is defined as containing both elementary and secondary grades (e.g., K-12 or 1-9). See supplemental note 1 for the states in each region and more information on location.
SOURCE:Smith, T., Kleiner, A., Parsad, B., and Farris, E. (2003). Prekindergarten in U.S. Public Schools: 2000-2001 (NCES 2003-019), tables 2 and 3 and previously unpublished tabulation (November 2003). Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Fast Response Survey System (FRSS), "Survey of Classes That Serve Children Prior to Kindergarten in Public Schools: 2000-2001,"FRSS 78, 2001.

## Prekindergarten in U.S. Public Schools

Table 2-2. Number and percentage distribution of prekindergarten children in public elementary schools, by age, race/ethnicity, and selected student and school characteristics: 2000-01

| School characteristic | Number of children in prekindergarten | Age |  |  | Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | Student characteristic |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 3 or younger | 4 | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \text { or } \\ \text { older } \end{array}$ | American Indian | Asian | Black | White | Hispanic | LEP ${ }^{2}$ | Low income ${ }^{3}$ | IEP ${ }^{4}$ |
| Total | 822,000 | 23.0 | 68.3 | 8.7 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 22.6 | 48.6 | 24.0 | 15.1 | 61.1 | 29.7 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 193,000 | 28.7 | 61.4 | 9.9 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 17.7 | 60.8 | 16.2 | 9.7 | 54.4 | 32.7 |
| 300-499 | 233,000 | 21.0 | 69.1 | 9.9 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 21.9 | 56.2 | 17.4 | 11.4 | 58.2 | 27.9 |
| 500-699 | 211,000 | 22.6 | 69.6 | 7.8 | 1.3 | 2.8 | 28.9 | 44.8 | 22.1 | 13.4 | 62.3 | 31.3 |
| 700 or more | 184,000 | 20.0 | 73.1 | 7.0 | 1.6 | 3.1 | 21.7 | 30.6 | 43.0 | 27.4 | 70.1 | 27.1 |
| Location |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 310,000 | 23.8 | 68.4 | 7.8 | 1.0 | 3.6 | 33.1 | 27.6 | 34.6 | 21.6 | 72.3 | 26.2 |
| Urban fringe/large town | nn 279,000 | 24.3 | 67.9 | 7.8 | 1.2 | 3.3 | 20.1 | 51.1 | 24.2 | 15.6 | 54.6 | 31.7 |
| Rural/small town | 233,000 | 20.3 | 68.8 | 10.8 | 3.9 | 0.8 | 11.7 | 73.7 | 9.9 | 5.7 | 53.2 | 32.1 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 137,000 | 24.9 | 70.0 | 5.1 | 0.8! | 4.7 | 22.4 | 52.6 | 19.5 | 8.7 | 46.8 | 28.1 |
| Southeast | 191,000 | 19.4 | 72.8 | 7.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 38.0 | 49.3 | 9.2 | 6.5 | 70.7 | 33.5 |
| Central | 230,000 | 27.0 | 59.6 | 13.3 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 20.5 | 63.4 | 13.0 | 8.5 | 50.7 | 31.1 |
| West | 264,000 | 21.1 | 71.8 | 7.1 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 13.4 | 33.3 | 46.8 | 30.3 | 69.8 | 26.6 |
| Percent minority |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 181,000 | 24.8 | 63.2 | 11.9 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 92.6 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 34.5 | 37.0 |
| 10-24 | 109,000 | 30.2 | 60.5 | 9.2 | 1.6 | 2.9 | 9.8 | 77.8 | 7.8 | 4.1 | 47.3 | 39.0 |
| 25-49 | 150,000 | 19.4 | 72.8 | 7.8 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 18.8 | 56.5 | 17.9 | 13.1 | 54.0 | 29.4 |
| 50-75 | 106,000 | 24.9 | 65.7 | 9.4 | 3.1 | 5.8 | 29.9 | 34.9 | 26.3 | 12.3 | 70.3 | 29.2 |
| 75 or more | 267,000 | 20.1 | 73.8 | 6.1 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 41.5 | 7.6 | 47.7 | 31.2 | 82.4 | 20.6 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 | 87,000 | 29.6 | 59.0 | 11.5 | 1.4 | 6.0 | 4.2 | 80.7 | 7.7 | 6.6 | 11.1 | 39.5 |
| 15-29 | 75,000 | 24.8 | 62.5 | 12.7 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 9.4 | 76.8 | 9.8 | 4.8 | 27.4 | 45.6 |
| 30-49 | 129,000 | 22.8 | 65.8 | 11.3 | 1.7 | 2.8 | 13.6 | 68.3 | 13.2 | 8.7 | 37.6 | 34.8 |
| 50-74 | 207,000 | 21.3 | 71.8 | 6.8 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 20.2 | 54.0 | 19.9 | 11.2 | 62.9 | 30.3 |
| 75 or more | 318,000 | 21.5 | 71.7 | 6.8 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 36.3 | 21.7 | 38.7 | 24.9 | 86.7 | 19.6 |
| Percent of students limited English proficient |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 1 | 409,000 | 23.4 | 66.2 | 10.3 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 25.2 | 62.1 | 8.9 | \# | 55.3 | 33.9 |
| 1-10 | 141,000 | 25.3 | 65.4 | 9.3 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 26.8 | 55.9 | 12.1 | 4.2 | 53.1 | 30.0 |
| More than 10 | 263,000 | 20.7 | 73.7 | 5.6 | 1.3 | 4.6 | 17.0 | 22.5 | 54.6 | 44.4 | 74.1 | 23.3 |
| \#Rounds to zero. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ! Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Asian includes Pacific Islander and Native Hawaiian, Black includes African American, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{3}$ Low income is defined as eligible for free or reduced-price lunch. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4EP refers to students with Individualized Education Programs and includes children in special education and general education classes. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NOTE:Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Data on some of the variables in this table are missing for some cases. For more information see NCES 2003-019, tables 5,6, and 7. Survey includes special education and regular elementary and combined schools. Public elementary school is defined as a school with a lowest grade less than or equal to grade 3 and a highest grade less than or equal to grade 8 . Combined school is defined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Trends in Full- and Half-Day Kindergarten

| Number (in thousands) and percentage distribution of children ages 4-6 enrolled in kindergarten, by type of program:0ctober selected years 1971-2001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kindergarten type | 1977 | 1980 | 1983 | 1986 | 1989 | 1992 | 1995 | 1998 | 2001 |
| Number (in thousands) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten enrollment | 3,160 | 3,143 | 3,301 | 3,914 | 3,809 | 4,036 | 3,815 | 3,776 | 3,713 |
| Full-day | 868 | 949 | 1,065 | 1,555 | 1,518 | 1,763 | 1,954 | 2,226 | 2,241 |
| Half-day | 2,292 | 2,194 | 2,236 | 2,359 | 2,292 | 2,273 | 1,860 | 1,550 | 1,472 |
| Percentage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten enrollment | 32.3 | 34.2 | 33.3 | 36.0 | 34.5 | 35.4 | 30.8 | 30.8 | 31.2 |
| Full-day | 8.9 | 10.3 | 10.7 | 14.3 | 13.7 | 15.5 | 15.8 | 18.1 | 18.8 |
| Half-day | 23.4 | 23.9 | 22.5 | 21.7 | 20.8 | 19.9 | 15.0 | 12.6 | 12.4 |
| Percentage distribution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kindergarten enrollment | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Full-day | 27.5 | 30.2 | 32.3 | 39.7 | 39.8 | 43.7 | 51.2 | 58.9 | 60.3 |
| Half-day | 72.5 | 69.8 | 67.7 | 60.3 | 60.2 | 56.3 | 48.8 | 41.1 | 39.7 |

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals due to rounding.The Current Population Survey (CPS) questions used to obtain educational attainment were changed in 1992. In 1994, the survey methodology for the CPS was changed and weights were adjusted. See supplemental note 2 for further discussion.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), October Supplement, selected years 1977-2001, previously unpublished tabulation (December 2003).

## Trends in Full- and Half-Day Kindergarten

Table 3-2. Number (in thousands) and percentage distribution of children ages 4-6 enrolled in kindergarten, by type of program and selected characteristics: October 2001

| Characteristic | Total population, ages 4-6 (in thousands) | Total kindergarten |  | Full-day |  | Half-day |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Enrollment (in thousands) | Percent | Enrollment (in thousands) | Percent | Enrollment (in thousands) | Percent |
| Total | 11,901 | 3,713 | 100.0 | 2,241 | 60.3 | 1,472 | 39.7 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 6,074 | 1,951 | 100.0 | 1,169 | 59.9 | 782 | 40.1 |
| Female | 5,827 | 1,762 | 100.0 | 1,072 | 60.8 | 690 | 39.2 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | 3,927 | 285 | 100.0 | 174 | 61.2 | 111 | 38.8 |
| 5 | 3,987 | 2,914 | 100.0 | 1,754 | 60.2 | 1,160 | 39.8 |
| 6 | 3,987 | 514 | 100.0 | 312 | 60.7 | 202 | 39.3 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 537 | 168 | 100.0 | 96 | 57.3 | 72 | 42.7 |
| Black | 1,790 | 563 | 100.0 | 426 | 75.7 | 137 | 24.3 |
| White | 7,219 | 2,246 | 100.0 | 1,267 | 56.4 | 979 | 43.6 |
| Hispanic | 2,205 | 700 | 100.0 | 422 | 60.2 | 278 | 39.8 |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school | 1,424 | 477 | 100.0 | 302 | 63.2 | 176 | 36.8 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | 3,108 | 965 | 100.0 | 600 | 62.2 | 365 | 37.8 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | Some college, including |  |  |  |  |  | 40.3 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | 3,910 | 1,211 | 100.0 | 706 | 58.3 | 504 | 41.7 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$15,000 | 1,812 | 540 | 100.0 | 330 | 61.2 | 210 | 38.8 |
| \$15,000-29,999 | 2,238 | 674 | 100.0 | 496 | 73.6 | 178 | 26.4 |
| \$30,000-49,999 | 2,732 | 858 | 100.0 | 529 | 61.7 | 329 | 38.3 |
| \$50,000-74,999 | 2,360 | 765 | 100.0 | 422 | 55.2 | 343 | 44.8 |
| \$75,000 or more | 2,759 | 876 | 100.0 | 463 | 52.8 | 413 | 47.2 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 2,052 | 622 | 100.0 | 372 | 59.8 | 250 | 40.2 |
| Midwest | 2,674 | 848 | 100.0 | 451 | 53.2 | 397 | 46.8 |
| South | 4,124 | 1,281 | 100.0 | 999 | 78.0 | 282 | 22.0 |
| West | 3,051 | 963 | 100.0 | 419 | 43.5 | 544 | 56.5 |
| Control of school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public | 7,931 | 3,139 | 100.0 | 1,848 | 58.9 | 1,291 | 41.1 |
| Private | 2,276 | 574 | 100.0 | 393 | 68.4 | 181 | 31.6 |

Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin. Other race/ethnicities are included in the total but are not shown separately. NOTE:Detail may not sum to totals due to rounding. The Current Population Survey (CPS) questions used to obtain educational attainment were changed in 1992. In 1994, the survey methodology for the CPS was changed and weights were adjusted. See supplemental note 2 for further discussion. See supplemental note 7 for information on parents' education, family income, and the states in each region.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), 2001 October Supplement, previously unpublished tabulation (December 2003).

## Past and Projected Elementary and Secondary School Enrollments

Table 4-1. Public elementary and secondary school enrollment in prekindergarten through grade 12 (in thousands), by grade level and region, with projections: Fall 1965-2013

| Fall of year | Total enrollment |  |  | Total enrollment preK-12 by region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Grades preK-12 | Grades preK-8 | Grades9-12 | Northeast |  | Midwest |  | South |  | West |  |
|  |  |  |  | Total | Percent | Total | Percent | Total | Percent | Total | Percent |
| 1965 | 42,173 | 30,563 | 11,610 | 8,833 | 20.9 | 11,834 | 28.1 | 13,834 | 32.8 | 7,568 | 17.9 |
| 1970 | 45,894 | 32,558 | 13,336 | 9,860 | 21.5 | 12,936 | 28.2 | 14,759 | 32.2 | 8,339 | 18.2 |
| 1975 | 44,819 | 30,515 | 14,304 | 9,679 | 21.6 | 12,295 | 27.4 | 14,654 | 32.7 | 8,191 | 18.3 |
| 1980 | 40,877 | 27,647 | 13,231 | 8,215 | 20.1 | 10,698 | 26.2 | 14,134 | 34.6 | 7,831 | 19.2 |
| 1985 | 39,422 | 27,034 | 12,388 | 7,318 | 18.6 | 9,862 | 25.0 | 14,117 | 35.8 | 8,124 | 20.6 |
| 1986 | 39,753 | 27,420 | 12,333 | 7,294 | 18.3 | 9,871 | 24.8 | 14,312 | 36.0 | 8,276 | 20.8 |
| 1987 | 40,008 | 27,933 | 12,076 | 7,252 | 18.1 | 9,870 | 24.7 | 14,419 | 36.0 | 8,468 | 21.2 |
| 1988 | 40,189 | 28,501 | 11,687 | 7,208 | 17.9 | 9,846 | 24.5 | 14,491 | 36.1 | 8,644 | 21.5 |
| 1989 | 40,543 | 29,152 | 11,390 | 7,200 | 17.8 | 9,849 | 24.3 | 14,605 | 36.0 | 8,889 | 21.9 |
| 1990 | 41,217 | 29,878 | 11,338 | 7,282 | 17.7 | 9,944 | 24.1 | 14,807 | 35.9 | 9,184 | 22.3 |
| 1991 | 42,047 | 30,506 | 11,541 | 7,407 | 17.6 | 10,080 | 24.0 | 15,081 | 35.9 | 9,479 | 22.5 |
| 1992 | 42,823 | 31,088 | 11,735 | 7,526 | 17.6 | 10,198 | 23.8 | 15,357 | 35.9 | 9,742 | 22.7 |
| 1993 | 43,465 | 31,504 | 11,961 | 7,654 | 17.6 | 10,289 | 23.7 | 15,591 | 35.9 | 9,931 | 22.8 |
| 1994 | 44,111 | 31,898 | 12,213 | 7,760 | 17.6 | 10,386 | 23.5 | 15,851 | 35.9 | 10,114 | 22.9 |
| 1995 | 44,840 | 32,341 | 12,500 | 7,894 | 17.6 | 10,512 | 23.4 | 16,118 | 35.9 | 10,316 | 23.0 |
| 1996 | 45,611 | 32,764 | 12,847 | 8,006 | 17.6 | 10,638 | 23.3 | 16,373 | 35.9 | 10,594 | 23.2 |
| 1997 | 46,127 | 33,073 | 13,054 | 8,085 | 17.5 | 10,704 | 23.2 | 16,563 | 35.9 | 10,775 | 23.4 |
| 1998 | 46,539 | 33,346 | 13,193 | 8,145 | 17.5 | 10,722 | 23.0 | 16,713 | 35.9 | 10,959 | 23.5 |
| 1999 | 46,857 | 33,488 | 13,369 | 8,196 | 17.5 | 10,726 | 22.9 | 16,842 | 35.9 | 11,094 | 23.7 |
| 2000 | 47,204 | 33,688 | 13,515 | 8,222 | 17.4 | 10,730 | 22.7 | 17,007 | 36.0 | 11,244 | 23.8 |
| 2001 | 47,688 | 33,952 | 13,736 | 8,250 | 17.3 | 10,745 | 22.5 | 17,252 | 36.2 | 11,441 | 24.0 |
|  | Projected |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2002 | 47,918 | 33,942 | 13,976 | 8,306 | 17.3 | 10,793 | 22.5 | 17,277 | 36.1 | 11,543 | 24.1 |
| 2003 | 48,040 | 33,843 | 14,198 | 8,306 | 17.3 | 10,768 | 22.4 | 17,321 | 36.1 | 11,645 | 24.2 |
| 2004 | 48,175 | 33,669 | 14,506 | 8,294 | 17.2 | 10,751 | 22.3 | 17,378 | 36.1 | 11,752 | 24.4 |
| 2005 | 48,304 | 33,534 | 14,770 | 8,275 | 17.1 | 10,741 | 22.2 | 17,430 | 36.1 | 11,859 | 24.6 |
| 2006 | 48,524 | 33,589 | 14,936 | 8,258 | 17.0 | 10,756 | 22.2 | 17,522 | 36.1 | 11,988 | 24.7 |
| 2007 | 48,640 | 33,654 | 14,986 | 8,224 | 16.9 | 10,743 | 22.1 | 17,571 | 36.1 | 12,102 | 24.9 |
| 2008 | 48,690 | 33,791 | 14,899 | 8,179 | 16.8 | 10,713 | 22.0 | 17,604 | 36.2 | 12,196 | 25.0 |
| 2009 | 48,761 | 33,994 | 14,767 | 8,138 | 16.7 | 10,687 | 21.9 | 17,632 | 36.2 | 12,305 | 25.2 |
| 2010 | 48,890 | 34,243 | 14,648 | 8,110 | 16.6 | 10,676 | 21.8 | 17,668 | 36.1 | 12,436 | 25.4 |
| 2011 | 49,084 | 34,597 | 14,487 | 8,091 | 16.5 | 10,678 | 21.8 | 17,727 | 36.1 | 12,587 | 25.6 |
| 2012 | 49,367 | 35,006 | 14,361 | 8,090 | 16.4 | 10,703 | 21.7 | 17,816 | 36.1 | 12,759 | 25.8 |
| 2013 | 49,737 | 35,430 | 14,307 | 8,104 | 16.3 | 10,746 | 21.6 | 17,933 | 36.1 | 12,955 | 26.0 |

NOTE:Includes kindergarten and most prekindergarten enrollment. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Supplemental note 7 identifies the states in each region. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the Common Core of Data (CCD).
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003).Projections of Education Statistics to 2013 (NCES 2004-013), tables 1 and 4 and (forthcoming) Digest of Education Statistics 2003 (NCES 2004-024), table 37. Data from U.S Department of Education, NCES, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1986-2001 and Statistics of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems, various years.

## Past and Projected Elementary and Secondary School Enrollments

Table 4-2. Private elementary and secondary school enrollment (in thousands) and percentage of all students in the region enrolled in private school, by grade level: School years 1989-90 through 1999-2000

| School year | Total enrollment |  | Northeast |  | Midwest |  | South |  | West |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | Percent | Total | Percent of Northeast | Total | Percent of Midwest | Percent of |  | Percent of |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total | South | Total | West |
|  | Grades K-12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 4,714 | 10.4 | 1,310 | 15.4 | 1,340 | 12.0 | 1,240 | 7.8 | 824 | 8.5 |
| 1991-92 | 4,783 | 10.2 | 1,280 | 14.7 | 1,335 | 11.7 | 1,276 | 7.8 | 892 | 8.6 |
| 1993-94 | 4,743 | 9.8 | 1,235 | 13.9 | 1,294 | 11.2 | 1,363 | 8.0 | 851 | 7.9 |
| 1995-96 | 4,920 | 9.9 | 1,245 | 13.6 | 1,329 | 11.2 | 1,416 | 8.1 | 930 | 8.3 |
| 1997-98 | 4,962 | 9.7 | 1,241 | 13.3 | 1,328 | 11.0 | 1,479 | 8.2 | 915 | 7.8 |
| 1999-2000 | 5,074 | 9.8 | 1,255 | 13.3 | 1,332 | 11.0 | 1,553 | 8.4 | 934 | 7.8 |
|  | Grades K-8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 3,588 | 11.0 | 947 | 15.7 | 1,052 | 13.1 | 949 | 8.2 | 639 | 9.0 |
| 1991-92 | 3,657 | 10.7 | 935 | 15.0 | 1,059 | 12.7 | 974 | 8.1 | 689 | 9.1 |
| 1993-94 | 3,641 | 10.4 | 907 | 14.2 | 1,021 | 12.2 | 1,048 | 8.4 | 664 | 8.4 |
| 1995-96 | 3,760 | 10.4 | 911 | 13.9 | 1,042 | 12.3 | 1,086 | 8.4 | 721 | 8.8 |
| 1997-98 | 3,781 | 10.3 | 911 | 13.6 | 1,036 | 12.1 | 1,126 | 8.6 | 708 | 8.4 |
| 1999-2000 | 3,849 | 10.3 | 917 | 13.6 | 1,035 | 12.1 | 1,177 | 8.8 | 720 | 8.3 |
|  | Grades 9-12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 1,126 | 9.0 | 362 | 14.6 | 288 | 9.2 | 291 | 6.8 | 185 | 7.1 |
| 1991-92 | 1,126 | 8.9 | 346 | 13.6 | 276 | 8.9 | 302 | 7.0 | 203 | 7.3 |
| 1993-94 | 1,102 | 8.4 | 328 | 13.1 | 273 | 8.5 | 315 | 7.1 | 186 | 6.5 |
| 1995-96 | 1,160 | 8.5 | 334 | 13.0 | 286 | 8.5 | 330 | 7.1 | 209 | 6.8 |
| 1997-98 | 1,181 | 8.3 | 330 | 12.5 | 292 | 8.5 | 353 | 7.2 | 206 | 6.3 |
| 1999-2000 | 1,225 | 8.4 | 338 | 12.6 | 297 | 8.5 | 375 | 7.5 | 214 | 6.3 |

NOTE:Numbers may differ from those in other NCES publications because estimates exclude ungraded students. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Supplemental note 1 identifies the states in each region. SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (forthcoming). Digest of Education Statistics 2003 (NCES 2004-024), table 37 and previously unpublished tabulation (January 2004). Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Private School Universe Survey (PSS), 1989-90 through 1999-2000, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1986-2001, and Statistics of Public Elementary
and Secondary School Systems, various years.

## Concentration of Enrollment by Race/Ethnicity and Poverty

Table 5-1. Percentage of 4th-graders eligible for free or reduced-price lunch and percentage distribution of 4th-graders by the percentage of students in the school eligible for a free or reduced-price lunch, by race/ethnicity and school location: 2003

| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ and location | Percentage of students | Percentage of students in the school eligible for a free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | eligible for free or reduced-price lunch | 10 percent or less | $11-25$ <br> percent | 26-50 percent | $51-75$ <br> percent | More than 75 percent |
| Total | 39.9 | 21.2 | 16.7 | 23.0 | 18.5 | 20.7 |
| Black | 69.8 | 6.1 | 6.8 | 16.6 | 23.2 | 47.3 |
| White | 22.7 | 29.2 | 21.7 | 28.0 | 16.1 | 5.1 |
| Hispanic | 71.4 | 6.4 | 8.0 | 12.6 | 22.3 | 50.7 |
| Location |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 53.9 | 15.3 | 9.7 | 17.2 | 18.1 | 39.7 |
| Black | 75.8 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 13.0 | 18.5 | 61.0 |
| White | 24.4 | 29.6 | 16.3 | 25.4 | 17.1 | 11.6 |
| Hispanic | 77.6 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 9.4 | 18.2 | 63.6 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 30.6 | 30.7 | 21.5 | 20.2 | 14.2 | 13.4 |
| Black | 58.1 | 12.0 | 12.2 | 22.8 | 23.7 | 29.3 |
| White | 16.0 | 40.2 | 25.5 | 21.5 | 10.0 | 2.9 |
| Hispanic | 64.0 | 8.9 | 12.3 | 14.7 | 22.9 | 41.3 |
| Rural/small town | 38.0 | 13.6 | 17.3 | 33.2 | 25.1 | 10.7 |
| Black | 71.7 | 3.2 | 6.4 | 16.9 | 37.2 | 36.3 |
| White | 29.8 | 15.8 | 20.1 | 37.2 | 22.7 | 4.2 |
| Hispanic | 74.5 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 17.3 | 35.3 | 35.8 |

${ }^{1}$ Black includes African American and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin.
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). See supplemental note 1 for more information on poverty and location.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education,NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2003 Reading Assessment, previously unpublished tabulation (January 2004),

Table 5-2. Percentage distribution of 4th-graders by the percentage of minority students in the school, by race/ethnicity: 2003

|  |  | Percentage of minority students in school |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ | Total student population | 10 percent or less | 11-24 <br> percent | 25-49 <br> percent | $\begin{array}{r} 50-74 \\ \text { percent } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 75-89 \\ \text { percent } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 90 percent or more |
| Total | 100.0 | 32.4 | 17.7 | 16.2 | 12.5 | 6.6 | 14.6 |
| American Indian | 1.1 | 9.9 | 16.7 | 24.3 | 14.3 | 11.0 | 23.8 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 4.1 | 9.0 | 16.8 | 20.5 | 22.5 | 12.2 | 19.1 |
| Black | 16.6 | 6.1 | 7.3 | 16.4 | 19.8 | 12.3 | 38.1 |
| White | 60.2 | 50.1 | 23.7 | 16.5 | 7.5 | 1.6 | 0.7 |
| Hispanic | 17.0 | 3.3 | 6.8 | 13.2 | 20.4 | 16.9 | 39.5 |
| ${ }^{1}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin. NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2003 Reading Assessment, previously unpublished tabulation (March 2004). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Past and Projected Undergraduate Enrollments

Table 6-1. Total undergraduate enrollment in degree-granting 2- and 4-year postsecondary institutions (in thousands), by sex, attendance status, and type of institution, with projections: Fall 1970-2013

| Year | Total | Sex |  | Attendance status |  | Type of institution |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Male | Female | Full-time | Part-time | 4-year | 2-year |
| 1970 | 7,376 | 4,254 | 3,122 | 5,280 | 2,096 | 5,057 | 2,319 |
| 1971 | 7,743 | 4,418 | 3,325 | 5,512 | 2,231 | 5,164 | 2,579 |
| 1972 | 7,941 | 4,429 | 3,512 | 5,488 | 2,453 | 5,185 | 2,756 |
| 1973 | 8,261 | 4,538 | 3,723 | 5,580 | 2,681 | 5,249 | 3,012 |
| 1974 | 8,798 | 4,765 | 4,033 | 5,726 | 3,072 | 5,394 | 3,404 |
| 1975 | 9,679 | 5,257 | 4,422 | 6,169 | 3,510 | 5,709 | 3,970 |
| 1976 | 9,429 | 4,902 | 4,527 | 6,030 | 3,399 | 5,546 | 3,883 |
| 1977 | 9,717 | 4,897 | 4,820 | 6,094 | 3,623 | 5,674 | 4,043 |
| 1978 | 9,691 | 4,766 | 4,925 | 5,967 | 3,724 | 5,663 | 4,028 |
| 1979 | 9,998 | 4,821 | 5,178 | 6,080 | 3,919 | 5,781 | 4,217 |
| 1980 | 10,475 | 5,000 | 5,475 | 6,362 | 4,113 | 5,949 | 4,526 |
| 1981 | 10,755 | 5,109 | 5,646 | 6,449 | 4,306 | 6,039 | 4,716 |
| 1982 | 10,825 | 5,170 | 5,655 | 6,484 | 4,341 | 6,053 | 4,772 |
| 1983 | 10,846 | 5,158 | 5,688 | 6,514 | 4,332 | 6,123 | 4,723 |
| 1984 | 10,618 | 5,007 | 5,611 | 6,348 | 4,270 | 6,087 | 4,531 |
| 1985 | 10,597 | 4,962 | 5,635 | 6,320 | 4,277 | 6,066 | 4,531 |
| 1986 | 10,798 | 5,018 | 5,780 | 6,352 | 4,446 | 6,118 | 4,680 |
| 1987 | 11,046 | 5,068 | 5,978 | 6,463 | 4,584 | 6,270 | 4,776 |
| 1988 | 11,317 | 5,138 | 6,179 | 6,642 | 4,674 | 6,442 | 4,875 |
| 1989 | 11,743 | 5,311 | 6,432 | 6,841 | 4,902 | 6,592 | 5,151 |
| 1990 | 11,959 | 5,380 | 6,579 | 6,976 | 4,983 | 6,719 | 5,240 |
| 1991 | 12,439 | 5,571 | 6,868 | 7,221 | 5,218 | 6,787 | 5,652 |
| 1992 | 12,538 | 5,583 | 6,955 | 7,244 | 5,293 | 6,815 | 5,722 |
| 1993 | 12,324 | 5,484 | 6,840 | 7,179 | 5,144 | 6,758 | 5,566 |
| 1994 | 12,263 | 5,422 | 6,840 | 7,169 | 5,094 | 6,733 | 5,530 |
| 1995 | 12,232 | 5,401 | 6,831 | 7,145 | 5,086 | 6,739 | 5,493 |
| 1996 | 12,327 | 5,421 | 6,906 | 7,299 | 5,028 | 6,764 | 5,563 |
| 1997 | 12,451 | 5,469 | 6,982 | 7,419 | 5,032 | 6,845 | 5,606 |
| 1998 | 12,437 | 5,446 | 6,991 | 7,539 | 4,898 | 6,948 | 5,489 |
| 1999 | 12,681 | 5,559 | 7,122 | 7,735 | 4,946 | 7,089 | 5,593 |
| 2000 | 13,155 | 5,778 | 7,377 | 7,923 | 5,232 | 7,207 | 5,948 |
| 2001 | 13,716 | 6,004 | 7,711 | 8,328 | 5,388 | 7,465 | 6,251 |
|  | Projected ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2002 | 13,829 | 6,008 | 7,821 | 8,438 | 5,392 | 7,705 | 6,124 |
| 2003 | 14,048 | 6,085 | 7,963 | 8,592 | 5,456 | 7,840 | 6,209 |
| 2004 | 14,146 | 6,127 | 8,019 | 8,668 | 5,478 | 7,901 | 6,245 |
| 2005 | 14,329 | 6,183 | 8,146 | 8,797 | 5,532 | 8,011 | 6,318 |
| 2006 | 14,511 | 6,248 | 8,264 | 8,931 | 5,580 | 8,123 | 6,388 |
| 2007 | 14,634 | 6,304 | 8,331 | 9,033 | 5,602 | 8,201 | 6,433 |
| 2008 | 14,775 | 6,370 | 8,405 | 9,152 | 5,622 | 8,293 | 6,482 |
| 2009 | 14,965 | 6,448 | 8,517 | 9,298 | 5,667 | 8,414 | 6,551 |
| 2010 | 15,109 | 6,502 | 8,608 | 9,403 | 5,706 | 8,511 | 6,599 |
| 2011 | 15,255 | 6,547 | 8,708 | 9,493 | 5,762 | 8,600 | 6,655 |
| 2012 | 15,404 | 6,586 | 8,818 | 9,572 | 5,832 | 8,684 | 6,720 |
| 2013 | 15,568 | 6,622 | 8,946 | 9,657 | 5,911 | 8,771 | 6,797 |

[^0]
## Adult Participation in Work-Related Learning

Table 7-1. Percentage of persons ages 16 and above taking work-related adult education courses or activities in the past 12 months, by type of activity and selected characteristics: 2002-03

| Characteristic |  | Type of activity |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of adults (thousands) | Total | College or university degree/ certificate program | Vocational or technical diploma program | Apprenticeship program | Work-related courses ${ }^{1}$ |
| Total | 206,533 | 40 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 33 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 98,793 | 40 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 33 |
| Female | 107,740 | 40 | 10 | 2 | \# | 33 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 6,330 | 49 | 16 | 1 | \# | 38 |
| Black | 23,145 | 39 | 10 | 3 | 1 | 31 |
| White | 149,135 | 41 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 35 |
| Hispanic | 24,248 | 31 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 25 |
| Other | 3,675 | 43 | 15 | 3 | 2 | 31 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school | 32,357 | 10 | \# | \# | 1 | 9 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | 61,194 | 28 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 23 |
| Some college, including |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bachelor's degree | 32,122 | 58 | 10 | 2 | \# | 52 |
| Graduate or professional degree | 22,804 | 62 | 13 | 1 |  | 58 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16-24 | 24,053 | 59 | 37 | 3 | 2 | 31 |
| 25-44 | 82,223 | 48 | 10 | 3 | 1 | 41 |
| 45-64 | 66,447 | 39 | 2 | 1 | \# | 37 |
| 65 and above | 33,810 | 7 | \# | \# | \# | 7 |
| Household income |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$25,000 or less | 53,796 | 21 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 14 |
| \$25,001-50,000 | 55,435 | 38 | 9 | 3 | 1 | 31 |
| \$50,001-75,000 | 43,189 | 48 | 10 | 2 | , | 40 |
| \$75,001-100,000 | 24,286 | 54 | 9 | 2 | , | 49 |
| \$100,001 or more | 29,826 | 54 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 49 |
| Occupation ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Professional or managerial | 45,292 | 70 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 64 |
| Service, sales, or support | 65,769 | 49 | 12 | 3 | , | 40 |
| Trades | 34,969 | 32 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 26 |

\#Rounds to zero.
${ }^{1}$ Formal work-related courses include training, workshops, seminars, courses, or classes taken for work-related reasons.
${ }^{2}$ Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin.
${ }^{3}$ Includes only those who reported working in the previous 12 months.
NOTE:Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Participation in any adult education for work-related reasons includes apprenticeships, formal work-related courses, college or university degree or certificate programs for work-related reasons, and vocational/technical diploma programs for work-related reasons. Excludes informal learning (e.g., brown bag demonstrations, conferences, or self-paced study).Percentages of individual activities do not sum to the overall participation rate because individuals may have participated in multiple activities. For more information on race/ethnicity, household income, education, and occupation, see supplemental note 1.
SOURCE:Kleiner, B., Carver, P., Hagedorn, M., and Chapman, C. (forthcoming). Participation in Adult Education for Work-Related Reasons: 2002-2003 (NCES 2004-063), tables 1 and 2. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Adult Education for Work-Related Reasons Survey of the 2003 National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) (AEWR-NHES:2003)

# Adult Participation in Work-Related Learning 

Table 7-2. Total number (in thousands) and percentage of adults taking work-related courses, by type of instructional providers: 2002-03

| Instructional provider | Percentage of participants <br> in work-related courses |
| :--- | ---: |
| Total adults participating in work-related courses (in thousands) | 68,499 |
| Instructional provider <br> Business or industry | 51 |
| College/university, vocational/technical school | 21 |
| Government agency (federal, state, local) | 19 |
| Professional or labor association/organization | 19 |
| Other (religious or community organization, tutor, etc.) | 8 |
| Elementary/secondary school | 6 |
| NOTE:Some adults took courses from more than one type of provider; therefore, percentages sum to more than 100. | 6 |
| SOURCE:Kleiner, B., Carver,P., Hagedorn,M., and Chapman,C.(forthcoming).Participation in Adult Education for Work-Related Reasons: 2002-2003 (NCES 2004-063), table 4. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, |  |
| Adult Education for Work-Related Reasons Survey of the 2003 National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) (AEWR-NHES:2003). |  |

Table 7-3. Number (in thousands) and percentage of persons ages 16 and above taking work-related adult education courses or activities in the past 12 months by type of activity, by the total credit hours or classroom instruction hours: 2002-03

|  | College or degree/c prog | ersity cate | Vocational diploma | chnical $\mathrm{ram}^{3}$ | Appren <br> prog |  | Work |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Instructional hours ${ }^{1}$ | Number of adults (thousands) | Percent | Number of adults (thousands) | Percent | Number of adults (thousands) | Percent | Number of adults (thousands) | Percent |
| Credit hours per semester/equivalent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 hours or fewer | 5,895 | 35 | 1,040 | 62 | - | - | - |  |
| 13-24 hours | 5,556 | 33 | 456 | 27 | - | - | - | - |
| 25 hours or more | 5,622 | 33 | 181 | 11 | - | - | - | - |
| Classroom hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 hours or fewer | - | - | 350 | 30 | 295 | 17 | 18,281 | 27 |
| 9-24 hours | - | - | 373 | 31 | 491 | 28 | 20,460 | 30 |
| 25-40 hours | - | - | 310 | 26 | 408 | 23 | 12,124 | 18 |
| 41 hours or more | - | - | 152 | 13 | 591 | 33 | 17,635 | 26 |
| - Not available. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ Estimates pertain only to time spent in the most advanced degree program in which a respondent had been enrolled. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{3}$ Each participant reported either semester/equivalent hours or classroom hours for each educational activity but not both. Estimates are representative only of those who elected to report the specified unit of participation. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{4}$ Formal work-related courses NOTE:Detail may not sum to to | ing, workshops, semi e of rounding. | urses, or classes | taken for work-related |  |  |  |  |  |
| SOURCE:Kleiner, B., Carver, P., Hagedorn, M., and Chapman, C. (forthcoming). Participation in Adult Education for Work-Related Reasons: 2002-2003 (NCES 2004-063), table 3. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Adult Education for Work-Related Reasons Survey of the 2003 National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) (AEWR-NHES:2003). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Students' Reading and Mathematics Achievement Through 3rd Grade

Table 8-1. Children's reading and mathematics mean scale scores for fall 1998 first-time kindergartners from kindergarten through 3rd grade, by selected characteristics: Fall 1998, spring 1999, spring 2000, and spring 2002

| Characteristic | Fall kindergarten | Spring kindergarten | Spring 1st grade | Spring 3rd grade | Total gain from fall kindergarten to spring 3rd grade |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Readin |  |  |
| Total | 27 | 39 | 69 | 108 | 81 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 26 | 38 | 67 | 107 | 80 |
| Female | 28 | 39 | 70 | 110 | 83 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 30 | 43 | 75 | 111 | 81 |
| Black | 25 | 34 | 61 | 98 | 73 |
| White | 28 | 40 | 71 | 112 | 84 |
| Hispanic | 24 | 36 | 65 | 105 | 81 |
| Other | 25 | 36 | 63 | 101 | 76 |
| Number of family risk factors ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 factors | 29 | 41 | 73 | 113 | 84 |
| 1 factor | 25 | 36 | 65 | 105 | 79 |
| 2 or more factors | 22 | 32 | 58 | 95 | 73 |
|  |  |  | Mathem |  |  |
| Total | 22 | 32 | 55 | 85 | 63 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 22 | 32 | 56 | 86 | 65 |
| Female | 22 | 32 | 55 | 83 | 62 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 23 | 34 | 56 | 88 | 65 |
| Black | 18 | 26 | 47 | 73 | 55 |
| White | 23 | 34 | 58 | 89 | 65 |
| Hispanic | 19 | 29 | 52 | 82 | 63 |
| Other | 20 | 29 | 51 | 80 | 61 |
| Number of family risk factors ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 factors | 24 | 34 | 59 | 89 | 65 |
| 1 factor | 20 | 29 | 51 | 81 | 61 |
| 2 or more factors | 17 | 25 | 47 | 74 | 57 |

${ }^{1}$ Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin.
2Family risk factors include living below the poverty level, primary home language was non-English, mother's highest education was less than a high school diploma/GED, and living in a single-parent household, as measured in kindergarten. See supplemental note 1 for more information on mother's education and poverty.
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Estimates reflect the sample of children assessed in English in all assessment years (approximately 19 percent of Asian children and approximately 30 percent of Hispanic children were not assessed).The Early Childhood Longitudinal Study, Kindergarten Class of 1998-99 (ECLS-K) reading and mathematics assessments were not administered in spring 2001, when most of the children were in 2nd grade. Although most of the sample was in 3rd grade in spring 2002, 10 percent were in 2nd grade, and about 1 percent were enrolled in other grades. See supplemental note 3 for more information on ECLS-K. SOURCE:Rathbun, A, and West, J. (forthcoming). From Kindergarten Through Third Grade: Children's Beginning School Experiences (NCES 2004-007), tables A-4 and A-5. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Early

[^1]
## Reading Performance of Students in Grades 4 and 8

Table 9-1. $\quad$ Average reading scale score by percentile and percentage of students at each achievement level, by grade: Selected years 1992-2003

| Grade, percentile, and achievement level | $1992{ }^{1}$ | $1994{ }^{1}$ | 1998 ${ }^{1}$ | 1998 | $2000{ }^{1}$ | 2000 | 2002 | 2003 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average scale score |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grade 4 | 217 | 214* | 217 | 215* | 217 | 213* | 219 | 218 |
| Grade 8 | 260* | 260* | 264 | 263 | - | - | 264* | 263 |
| Grade 12 | 292 | 287 | 291 | 290 | - | - | 287 | - |
| Percentile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grade 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10th | 170 | 159* | 167 | 163* | 163* | 159* | 170 | 169 |
| 25th | 194 | 189* | 193 | 191* | 193 | 189* | 196 | 195 |
| 50th | 219 | 219 | 220 | 217* | 221 | 218* | 221 | 221 |
| 75th | 242* | 243 | 244 | 242* | 245 | 243* | 244 | 244 |
| 90th | 261 | 263 | 263 | 262 | 264 | 262 | 263* | 264 |
| Grade 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10th | 213* | 211* | 217 | 216 | - | - | 220* | 217 |
| 25th | 237* | 236* | 242 | 241 | - | - | 244* | 242 |
| 50th | 262* | 262* | 267 | 266 | - | - | 267 | 266 |
| 75th | 285* | 286 | 288 | 288 | - | - | 288 | 288 |
| 90th | 305 | 305 | 305 | 306 | - | - | 305 | 306 |
| Grade 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10th | 249 | 239 | 242 | 240 | - | - | 237 | - |
| 25th | 271 | 264 | 268 | 267 | - | - | 263 | - |
| 50th | 294 | 290 | 293 | 293 | - | - | 289 | - |
| 75th | 315 | 313 | 317 | 317 | - | - | 312 | - |
| 90th | 333 | 332 | 337 | 336 | - | - | 332 | - |

Percentage at achievement level
Grade 4

| Below Basic | 38 | 40* | 38 | 40* | 37 | 41* | 36 | 37 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| At or above Basic | 62 | 60* | 62 | 60* | 63 | 59* | 64 | 63 |
| At or above Proficient | 29* | 30 | 31 | 29* | 32 | 29 | 31 | 31 |
| At Advanced | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 7* | 8 |
| Grade 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below Basic | 31* | 30* | 26 | 27 | - | - | 25* | 26 |
| At or above Basic | 69* | 70* | 74 | 73 | - | - | 75* | 74 |
| At or above Proficient | 29* | 30* | 33 | 32 | - | - | 33 | 32 |
| At Advanced | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| Grade 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below Basic | 20 | 25 | 23 | 24 | - | - | 26 | - |
| At or above Basic | 80 | 75 | 77 | 76 | - | - | 74 | - |
| At or above Proficient | 40 | 36 | 40 | 40 | - | - | 36 | - |
| At Advanced | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | - | - | 5 | - |

*Significantly different from 2003.
Testing a ccommodations (e.g., extended time,small group testing) for children with disabilities and limited-English-profcient students were not permitted.
NOTE:In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results at grade 4 (1998-2003) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000 , due to changes in sample weighting procedures. Beginning in 2002, the NAEP national sample was obtained by aggregating the samples from each state, rather than by obtaining an independently selected national sample. As a consequence, the size of the national sample increased, and smaller differences between years or between types of students were found to be statistically significant than would have been detected in previous assessments. The 2003 reading assessment did not include students in grade 12. See supplemental note 4 for more information on achievement levels and the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP).
SOURC:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). The Nation's Report Card: Reading Highlights 2003 (NCES 2004-452) and NAEP web data tool (http:///nces.ed.gov/nationsseportcard/naeedata). Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), selected years 1992-2003 Reading Assesments.

## Reading Performance of Students in Grades 4 and 8

Table 9-2. Average reading scale score for 4th- and 8th-graders, by selected student and school characteristics: 2003

| Student or school characteristic | Grade 4 | Grade 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 218 | 263 |
| Sex |  |  |
| Male | 215 | 258 |
| Female | 222 | 269 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |
| American Indian | 202 | 246 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 226 | 270 |
| Black | 198 | 244 |
| White | 229 | 272 |
| Hispanic | 200 | 245 |
| Parents' education |  |  |
| Less than high school | - | 245 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | - | 254 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | - | 267 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | - | 273 |
| How often student discusses studies at home |  |  |
| Every day | 216 | 267 |
| 2-3 times a week | 228 | 271 |
| 1-2 times a month | 216 | 260 |
| Never/hardly ever | 212 | 253 |
| Number of books in the home |  |  |
| 0-10 | 192 | 238 |
| 11-25 | 204 | 249 |
| 26-100 | 223 | 264 |
| More than 100 | 229 | 278 |
| Control |  |  |
| Public | 216 | 261 |
| Private | 235 | 282 |
| Location |  |  |
| Central city | 212 | 258 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 222 | 267 |
| Rural/small town | 220 | 264 |
| Enrollment |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 222 | 269 |
| 300-999 | 218 | 264 |
| 1,000 or more | 210 | 260 |
| Percent of students in school eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |
| 0-10 | 238 | 280 |
| 11-25 | 228 | 270 |
| 26-50 | 221 | 263 |
| 51-75 | 211 | 253 |
| 76-100 | 194 | 239 |
| -Not available. |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African America NOTE:See supplemental note 1 for information on parents' education, lo SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). The Nation's Re tabulation (November 2003). Data from U.S. Department of Educatio | cincludes Latio <br> 4 for informat web data tool <br> ), 2003 Readin | published |

## Reading Performance of Students in Grades 4 and 8

Table 9-3. Average reading scale score and change in score since 1992 and 1998 for public school 4th- and 8th-graders, by state and jurisdiction: 2003

| State or jurisdiction | Grade 4 |  | Grade 8 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average scale score in 2003 | Change from 1992 ${ }^{1}$ average scale score | Average scale score in 2003 | Change from 1998 average scale score |
| Nation ${ }^{2}$ | 216 | 2 | 261* | 1 |
| Alabama | 207* | \# | 253* | -2 |
| Alaska | 212* | - | 256* | - |
| Arizona | 209* | -1 | 255* | -5** |
| Arkansas | 214* | 3 | 258* | 2 |
| California | 206* | 3 | 251* | -1 |
| Colorado | 224* | 7** | 268* | 4** |
| Connecticut | 228* | 7** | 267* | $-3^{* *}$ |
| Delaware | 224* | 11** | 265* | 11** |
| Florida | 218 | 10** | 257* | 3 |
| Georgia | 214* | 1 | 258* | \# |
| Hawaii | 208* | 5** | 251* | 2 |
| Idaho | 218 | -1 | 264* | - |
| Illinois | 216 | - | 266* | - |
| Indiana | 220* | -1 | 265* | - |
| lowa | 223* | -2 | 268* | - |
| Kansas | 220* | - | 266* | -2 |
| Kentucky | 219 | 7** | 266* | 4** |
| Louisiana | 205* | 1 | 253* | 2 |
| Maine | 224* | $-3^{* *}$ | 268* | -3** |
| Maryland | 219 | 8** | 262 | 1 |
| Massachusetts | 228* | 2 | 273* | 4** |
| Michigan | 219 | 3 | 264 | - |
| Minnesota | 223* | 2 | 268* | 3 |
| Mississippi | 205* | 6** | 255* | 4 |
| Missouri | 222* | 2 | 267* | 5** |
| Montana | 223* | - | 270* | -1 |
| Nebraska | 221* | -1 | 266* | - |
| Nevada | 207* | - | 252* | -5** |
| New Hampshire | 228* | \# | 271* | - |
| New Jersey | 225* | 2 | 268* | - |
| New Mexico | 203* | -8** | 252* | -6** |
| New York | 222* | $8^{* *}$ | 265* | 1 |
| North Carolina | 221* | 10** | 262 | -1 |
| North Dakota | 222* | $-4^{* *}$ | 270* | - |
| Ohio | 222* | 4** | 267* | - |
| Oklahoma | 214* | $-7^{* *}$ | 262 | $-4^{* *}$ |
| Oregon | 218 | - | 264* | -2 |
| Pennsylvania | 219 | -2 | 264* | - |
| Rhode Island | 216 | \# | 261 | $-4^{* *}$ |
| South Carolina | 215 | 5** | 258* | 3** |
| South Dakota | 222* | - | 270* | - |
| Tennessee | 212* | \# | 258* | \# |

## Reading Performance of Students in Grades 4 and 8

Table 9-3. Average reading scale score and change in score since 1992 and 1998 for public school 4th- and 8th-graders, by state and jurisdiction: 2003-Continued

| State or jurisdiction | Grade 4 |  | Grade 8 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average scale score in 2003 | Change from $199{ }^{1}$ average scale score | Average scale score in 2003 | Change from 1998 average scale score |
| Texas | 215 | 2 | 259* | -2 |
| Utah | 219* | -1 | 264* | 1 |
| Vermont | 226* | - | 271* | - |
| Virginia | 223* | 3 | 268* | 2 |
| Washington | 221* | - | 264* | 1 |
| West Virginia | 219* | 4** | 260 | -2 |
| Wisconsin | 221* | $-3^{* *}$ | 266* | 1 |
| Wyoming | 222* | -1 | 267* | 4** |
| Other jurisdictions |  |  |  |  |
| District of Columbia | 188* | \# | 239* | 3 |
| DDESS ${ }^{3}$ | 223* | - | 269* | 1 |
| DoDDS ${ }^{4}$ | 225* | - | 273* | 4** |

—Not available.
\#Rounds to zero.
*Significantly different from national average in 2003.
**Change in score is statistically significant.
${ }^{1}$ Testing accommodations (e.g., extended time, small group testing) for children with disabilities and limited-English-proficient students were not permitted on the 1992 reading assessment.
${ }^{2}$ National results for assessments before 2003 are based on the national sample, not on aggregated state samples.
${ }^{3}$ Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
${ }^{4}$ Department of Defense Dependent Schools (overseas).
NOTE:At the state level, the National Assessment for Educational Progress (NAEP) includes only students in public schools while other reported national results in this indicator include both public and private school students. Variations or changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited-English-proficient students in the NAEP samples may affect comparative performance results. Beginning in 2002, the NAEP national sample was obtained by aggregating the samples from each state, rather than by obtaining an independently selected national sample. As a consequence, the size of the national sample increased, and smaller differences between years or between types of students were found to be statistically significant than would have been detected in previous assessments. See supplemental note 4 for more information on NAEP.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003).The Nation's Report Card: Reading Highlights 2003 (NCES 2004-452), tables 1 and 2 and figures 1 and 2,NAEP web data tool (http:///nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/ naepdata), and previously unpublished tabulation (November 2003). Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1998, and 2003 Reading Assessments.

## Writing Performance of Students in Grades 4, 8, and 12

Table 10-1. Average writing scale score by percentile and percentage of students at or above each writing achievement level, by grade: 1998 and 2002

| Percentile and achievement level | Grade 4 |  | Grade 8 |  | Grade 12 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1998 | 2002 | 1998 | 2002 | 1998 | 2002 |
|  | Average scale score |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 150* | 154 | 150* | 153 | 150 | 148 |
| Percentile |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10th | 105* | 108 | 104 | 104 | 104* | 97 |
| 25th | 126* | 130 | 127 | 128 | 126* | 121 |
| 50th | 151* | 154 | 151* | 155 | 150 | 149 |
| 75th | 174* | 179 | 175* | 180 | 174 | 176 |
| 90th | 195* | 200 | 194* | 201 | 195* | 200 |
|  | Percentage at achievement level |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below Basic | 16* | 14 | 16 | 15 | 22* | 26 |
| At or above Basic | 84* | 86 | 84 | 85 | 78* | 74 |
| At or above Proficient | 23* | 28 | 27* | 31 | 22 | 24 |
| At Advanced | 1* | 2 | 1* | 2 | 1* | 2 |

*Significantly different from 2002.
NOTE: See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), including information on achievement levels.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). The Nation's Report Card:Writing 2002 (NCES 2003-529), figures 2.1 and 2.2 and table 2.1. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Writing Assessments.

## Writing Performance of Students in Grades 4, 8, and 12

Table 10-2. Average writing scale score for 4th-, 8th-, and 12th-graders, by selected student and school characteristics: 2002

| Student or school characteristic | Grade 4 | Grade 8 | Grade 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 154 | 153 | 148 |
| Sex |  |  |  |
| Male | 146 | 143 | 136 |
| Female | 163 | 164 | 160 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 139 | 137 | - |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 167 | 161 | 151 |
| Black | 140 | 135 | 130 |
| White | 161 | 161 | 154 |
| Hispanic | 141 | 137 | 136 |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |
| Less than high school | - | 136 | 129 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | - | 144 | 139 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | - | 156 | 149 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | - | 165 | 158 |
| How often student reads for fun |  |  |  |
| Almost every day | 160 | 168 | 165 |
| 1-2 times a week | 156 | 155 | 154 |
| 1-2 times a month | 148 | 153 | 149 |
| Never or hardly ever | 140 | 143 | 136 |
| Number of books in the home |  |  |  |
| 0-10 | 132 | 126 | 120 |
| 11-25 | 142 | 138 | 132 |
| 26-100 | 158 | 154 | 147 |
| More than 100 | 163 | 167 | 163 |
| Control |  |  |  |
| Public | 153 | 152 | 146 |
| Private | 166 | 170 | 168 |
| Location |  |  |  |
| Central city | 150 | 147 | 148 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 159 | 158 | 153 |
| Rural/small town | 152 | 153 | 143 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 154 | 156 | 150 |
| 300-999 | 155 | 154 | 148 |
| 1,000 or more | 152 | 152 | 149 |
| Percent of students in school eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |
| 0-10 | 172 | 173 | 160 |
| 11-25 | 162 | 160 | 150 |
| 26-50 | 154 | 151 | 142 |
| 51-75 | 146 | 143 | 134 |
| 76-100 | 137 | 129 | 130 |
| -Not available. |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin. NOTE:See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). See supplemental note 1 for information on parents' education and location. SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). The Nation's Report Card: Writing 2002 (NCES 2003-529), figure 3.1 and tables 3.2,3.9, 3.11, and 3.14 and previously unpublished tabulation (October 2003). Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Writing Assessment. |  |  |  |

## Writing Performance of Students in Grades 4,8, and 12

Table 10-3. Average writing scale score for public school 4th- and 8th-graders and change in score since 1998 among 8th-graders, by state and jurisdiction: 2002

| State or jurisdiction | Grade 4 | Grade 8 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average scale score in 2002 | Average scale score in 2002 | Change from 1998 average scale score |
| Nation | 153 | 152 | 4** |
| Alabama | 140* | 142* | -2 |
| Arizona | 140* | 141* | -2 |
| Arkansas | 145* | 142* | 5** |
| California ${ }^{1}$ | 146* | 144* | 3 |
| Connecticut | 174* | 164* | -1 |
| Delaware | 163* | 159* | 14** |
| Florida | 158* | 154 | 12** |
| Georgia | 149* | 147* | 1 |
| Hawaii | 149* | 138* | 2 |
| Idaho | 150 | 151 | - |
| Indiana | 154 | 150 | - |
| lowa ${ }^{1}$ | 155 | - | - |
| Kansas ${ }^{1}$ | 149* | 155 | - |
| Kentucky | 154 | 149 | 4 |
| Louisiana | 142* | 142* | 7** |
| Maine | 158* | 157* | 2 |
| Maryland | 157* | 157* | 10** |
| Massachusetts | 170* | 163* | 9** |
| Michigan | 147* | 147* | - |
| Minnesota ${ }^{1}$ | 156* | - | - |
| Mississippi | 141* | 141* | 7** |
| Missouri | 151 | 151 | 9** |
| Montana ${ }^{1}$ | 149 | 152 | 1 |
| Nebraska | 154 | 156* | - |
| Nevada | 145* | 137* | -2 |
| New Mexico | 142* | 140* | -1 |
| New York ${ }^{1}$ | 163* | 151 | 5** |
| North Carolina | 159* | 157* | 6** |
| North Dakota ${ }^{1}$ | 150* | 147* | - |
| Ohio | 157* | 160* | - |
| Oklahoma | 142* | 150 | -2 |
| Oregon ${ }^{1}$ | 149* | 155 | 5** |
| Pennsylvania | 156* | 154 | - |
| Rhode Island | 157* | 151 | 3** |
| South Carolina | 145* | 146* | 6** |
| Tennessee ${ }^{1}$ | 149* | 148* | \# |
| Texas | 154 | 152 | -2 |
| Utah | 145* | 143* | \# |
| Vermont | 158* | 163* | - |
| Virginia | 157* | 157* | 3** |
| Washington ${ }^{1}$ | 158* | 155 | 7 |
| West Virginia | 147* | 144* | \# |
| See notes at end of table. |  |  |  |

## Writing Performance of Students in Grades 4, 8, and 12

## Table 10-3. Average writing scale score for public school 4th- and 8th-graders and change in score since 1998 among 8th-graders, by state and jurisdiction:

 2002-Continued| State or jurisdiction | Grade 4 | Grade 8 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average scale score in 2002 | Average scale score in 2002 | Change from 1998 average scale score |
| Wyoming | 150 | 151 | 6** |
| Other jurisdictions |  |  |  |
| District of Columbia | 135* | 128* | 2 |
| DDESS² | 156* | 164* | 5 |
| DoDDS ${ }^{3}$ | 159* | 161* | 5** |
| Guam | 131* | 130* | - |
| Virgin Islands | 125* | 128* | 5 |
| - Not available. |  |  |  |
| \#Rounds to zero. |  |  |  |
| *Significantly different from national average in 2002. |  |  |  |
| **Change in score is statistically significant. |  |  |  |
| Jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002. |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{3}$ Department of Defense Dependent Schools (overseas). |  |  |  |
| NOTE:The National Assessment of in exclusion rates for students with SOURCE:U.S. Department of Edu tion, NCES, National Assessment | NOTE:The National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) at the state level includes only public schools, while other reported national results in this indicator include both public and private school students.Variations or chan in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited-English-proficent students in the NAEP sample may have affected comparative performance results. See supplemental note 4 for more information on NAEP. |  |  |

## Mathematics Performance of Students in Grades 4 and 8

Table 11-1. Average mathematics scale score by percentile and percentage of students at each achievement level, by grade: Selected years 1990-2003

| Grade, percentile, and achievement level | $1990{ }^{1}$ | $1992{ }^{1}$ | $1996{ }^{1}$ | 1996 | $2000{ }^{1}$ | 2000 | 2003 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average scale score |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grade 4 | 213* | 220* | 224* | 224* | 228* | 226* | 235 |
| Grade 8 | 263* | 268* | 272* | 270* | 275* | 273* | 278 |
| Grade 12 | 294 | 299 | 304 | 302 | 301 | 300 | - |
| Percentile Grade 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10th | 171* | 177* | 182* | 182* | 186* | 184* | 197 |
| 25th | 193* | 199* | 204* | 203* | 208* | 205* | 216 |
| 50th | 214* | 221* | 226* | 225* | 230* | 227* | 236 |
| 75th | 235* | 242* | 246* | 245* | 250* | 248* | 255 |
| 90th | 253* | 259* | 262* | 262* | 266* | 265* | 270 |
| Grade 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10th | 215* | 221* | 224* | 221* | 227* | 223* | 230 |
| 25th | 239* | 243* | 248* | 245* | 252* | 249* | 254 |
| 50th | 264* | 269* | 273* | 273* | 277* | 275* | 279 |
| 75th | 288* | 294* | 298* | 297* | 301 | 300* | 303 |
| 90th | 307* | 315* | 317* | 316* | 321 | 320* | 323 |
| Grade 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10th | 247 | 254 | 261 | 257 | 255 | 254 | - |
| 25th | 270 | 276 | 282 | 279 | 277 | 276 | - |
| 50th | 296 | 301 | 305 | 302 | 302 | 301 | - |
| 75th | 319 | 324 | 327 | 326 | 326 | 325 | - |
| 90th | 339 | 343 | 345 | 344 | 346 | 346 | - |
|  |  |  | Perce | t achiev |  |  |  |
| Grade 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below Basic | 50* | 41* | 36* | 37* | 31* | 35* | 23 |
| At or above Basic | 50* | 59* | 64* | 63* | 69* | 65* | 77 |
| At or above Proficient | 13* | 18* | 21* | 21* | 26* | 24* | 32 |
| At Advanced | 1* | 2* | 2* | 2* | 3* | 3* | 4 |
| Grade 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below Basic | 48* | 42* | 38* | 39* | 34* | 37* | 32 |
| At or above Basic | 52* | 58* | 62* | 61* | 66* | 63* | 68 |
| At or above Proficient | 15* | 21* | 24* | 23* | 27 | 26* | 29 |
| At Advanced | 2* | 3* | 4* | 4* | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Grade 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below Basic | 42 | 36 | 31 | 34 | 35 | 36 | - |
| At or above Basic | 58 | 64 | 69 | 66 | 65 | 64 | - |
| At or above Proficient | 12 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 16 | - |
| At Advanced | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - |

-Not available.
*Significantly different from 2003.
${ }^{1}$ Testing accommodations (e.g., extended time, small group testing) for children with disabilities and limited-English-proficient students were not permitted.
NOTE:In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results (1996-2003) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1996 and 2000 , due to changes in sample weighting procedures. The NAEP national sample in 2003 was obtained by aggregating the samples from each state, rather than by obtaining an independently selected national sample. As a consequence, the size of the national sample increased, and smaller differences between years or between types of students were found to be statistically significant than would have been detected in previous assessments. The 2003 mathematics
assessment did not include students in grade 12. See supplemental note 4 for more information on achievement levels and the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP).
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). The Nation's Report Card:Mathematics Highlights 2003 (NCES 2004-451) and NAEP web data tool (http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/naepdata). Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), selected years 1990-2003 Mathematics Assessments.

## Mathematics Performance of Students in Grades 4 and 8

Table 11-2. Average mathematics scale score for 4th- and 8th-graders, by selected student and school characteristics: 2003


## Mathematics Performance of Students in Grades 4 and 8

Table 11-3. Average mathematics scale score for public school 4th- and 8th-graders and change in score since 1990 and 1992, by state and jurisdiction: 2003

| State or jurisdiction | Grade 4 |  | Grade 8 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average scale score in 2003 | Change from 1992 ${ }^{1}$ average scale score | Average scale score in 2003 | Change from 1990 ${ }^{1}$ average scale score |
| Nation ${ }^{2}$ | 234 | 15** | 276 | 14** |
| Alabama | 223* | 15** | 262* | 9** |
| Alaska | 233 | - | 279* | - |
| Arizona | 229* | 14** | 271* | 12** |
| Arkansas | 229* | 19** | 266* | 10** |
| California | 227* | 19** | 267* | 11** |
| Colorado | 235 | 14** | 283* | 16** |
| Connecticut | 241* | 14** | 284* | 14** |
| Delaware | 236* | 18** | 277 | 16** |
| Florida | 234 | 20** | 271* | 16** |
| Georgia | 230* | 15** | 270* | 11** |
| Hawaii | 227* | 13** | 266* | 15** |
| Idaho | 235 | 13** | 280* | 8** |
| Illinois | 233 | - | 277 | 17** |
| Indiana | 238* | 17** | 281* | 14** |
| lowa | 238* | 9** | 284* | 6** |
| Kansas | 242* | - | 284* | - |
| Kentucky | 229* | 14** | 274 | 17** |
| Louisiana | 226* | 22** | 266* | 20** |
| Maine | 238* | 6** | 282* | - |
| Maryland | 233 | 16** | 278 | 17** |
| Massachusetts | 242* | 15** | 287* | - |
| Michigan | 236 | 16** | 276 | 12** |
| Minnesota | 242* | 13** | 291* | 15** |
| Mississippi | 223* | 21** | 261* | - |
| Missouri | 235 | 13** | 279* | - |
| Montana | 236* | - | 286* | 5** |
| Nebraska | 236* | 11** | 282* | 7** |
| Nevada | 228* | - | 268* | - |
| New Hampshire | 243* | 13** | 286* | 13** |
| New Jersey | 239* | 12** | 281* | 12** |
| New Mexico | 223* | 9** | 263* | 7** |
| New York | 236* | 17** | 280* | 19** |
| North Carolina | 242* | 29** | 281* | 31** |
| North Dakota | 238* | 9** | 287* | 6** |
| Ohio | 238* | 19** | 282* | 18** |
| Oklahoma | 229* | 9** | 272* | 9** |
| Oregon | 236* | - | 281* | 10** |
| Pennsylvania | 236 | 12** | 279* | 12** |
| Rhode Island | 230* | 15** | 272* | 12** |
| South Carolina | 236 | 23** | 277 | - |
| South Dakota | 237* | - | 285* | - |
| Tennessee | 228* | 17** | 268* | - |

See notes at end of table.

## Mathematics Performance of Students in Grades 4 and 8

Table 11-3. Average mathematics scale score for public school 4th- and 8th-graders and change in score since 1990 and 1992, by state and jurisdiction: 2003-Continued

| State or jurisdiction | Grade 4 |  | Grade 8 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average scale score in 2003 | Change from 1992 ${ }^{1}$ average scale score | Average scale score in 2003 | Change from 1990 average scale score |
| Texas | 237* | 19** | 277 | 19** |
| Utah | 235 | 11** | 281* | - |
| Vermont | 242* | - | 286* | - |
| Virginia | 239* | 18** | 282* | $17^{* *}$ |
| Washington | 238* | - | 281* | - |
| West Virginia | 231* | 15** | 271* | 15** |
| Wisconsin | 237* | 8** | 284* | 9** |
| Wyoming | 241* | 16** | 284* | 11** |
| Other jurisdictions |  |  |  |  |
| District of Columbia | 205* | $12^{* *}$ | 243* | 12** |
| DDESS ${ }^{3}$ | 237* | - | 282* | - |
| DoDDS ${ }^{4}$ | 237* | - | 286* | - |
| -Not available. |  |  |  |  |
| *Significantly different from nati **Change in score is statistically | ge in 2003. |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Testing accommodations (e.g., extended time, small group testing) for children with disabilities and limited-English-proficient students were not permitted on the 1990 and 1992 mathematics assessments. ${ }^{2}$ National results for assessments prior to 2003 are based on the national sample, not on aggregated state samples. |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{3}$ Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{4}$ Department of Defense Dependent Schools (overseas). |  |  |  |  |
| Variations or changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited-English-proficient students in the NAEP samples may affect comparative performance results. The NAEP national sample in 2003 was obtained by aggregating the samples from each state, rather than by obtaining an independently selected national sample. As a consequence, the size of the national sample increased, and smaller differences between years or between types of students were found to be statistically significant than would have been detected in previous assessments. See supplemental note 4 for more information on NAEP. |  |  |  |  |
| SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education,NCES. (2003). The Nation's Report Card:Mathematics Highlights 2003 (NCES 2004-451), figures 1 and 2 and tables 1 and 2,NAEP web data tool (http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/ naepdata), and previously unpublished tabulation (November 2003). Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1990, 1992, and 2003 Mathematics Assessments. |  |  |  |  |

Education and Health

Table 12-1. Percentage of respondents age 25 and above who reported being in excellent or very good health, by educational attainment and selected characteristics: 2001

| Characteristic | Less than high school | High school diploma or equivalent | Some college, including vocational/ technical | Bachelor's degree or higher | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 39.0 | 56.2 | 65.9 | 78.4 | 61.2 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 42.0 | 58.6 | 67.2 | 78.7 | 63.1 |
| Female | 36.3 | 54.2 | 64.8 | 78.1 | 59.5 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$20,000 | 29.9 | 39.8 | 45.6 | 65.3 | 39.3 |
| \$20,000-34,999 | 38.9 | 50.3 | 57.9 | 71.5 | 52.3 |
| \$35,000-54,999 | 49.3 | 62.3 | 67.1 | 73.4 | 64.3 |
| \$55,000-74,999 | 56.9 | 66.7 | 74.1 | 79.6 | 72.1 |
| \$75,000 or more | 61.2 | 71.2 | 76.6 | 83.3 | 78.3 |
| Poverty status ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poor | 30.7 | 40.3 | 48.9 | 65.8 | 39.5 |
| Near-poor | 36.7 | 46.7 | 52.2 | 67.1 | 46.3 |
| Nonpoor | 47.4 | 62.6 | 70.6 | 79.8 | 69.2 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 36.6 | 48.7 | 62.9 | 67.1 | 50.7 |
| Asian | 44.4 | 50.6 | 63.9 | 74.8 | 64.2 |
| Black | 33.1 | 49.7 | 57.8 | 69.8 | 51.1 |
| White | 36.6 | 57.1 | 67.4 | 79.7 | 63.4 |
| Hispanic | 47.0 | 60.4 | 65.0 | 76.1 | 56.8 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25-34 | 61.6 | 70.9 | 77.1 | 87.7 | 76.1 |
| 35-44 | 50.6 | 65.7 | 72.6 | 83.8 | 70.6 |
| 45-54 | 36.3 | 54.9 | 64.0 | 77.8 | 61.8 |
| 55-64 | 29.8 | 46.9 | 56.3 | 71.4 | 51.8 |
| 65 and above | 25.9 | 39.5 | 44.2 | 55.1 | 38.1 |
| Metropolitan status area |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.5 million and above | 43.0 | 58.6 | 64.8 | 78.5 | 63.3 |
| 1-2.49 million | 42.4 | 58.2 | 66.8 | 80.0 | 64.4 |
| Under 1 million | 38.3 | 55.4 | 65.8 | 77.9 | 60.9 |
| Nonmetropolitan area | 33.3 | 53.8 | 66.0 | 75.7 | 55.7 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 40.9 | 58.0 | 65.3 | 78.3 | 62.5 |
| Midwest | 33.6 | 56.5 | 66.7 | 79.0 | 61.5 |
| South | 38.0 | 54.3 | 65.0 | 78.1 | 59.1 |
| West | 44.0 | 57.5 | 66.7 | 78.3 | 63.5 |

""Near-poor" is defined as 100-199 percent of the poverty level, and"nonpoor" is defined as twice the poverty level. See supplemental note 1 for more information on poverty.
${ }^{2}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Asian includes Pacific Islander and Native Hawaiian, Black includes African American, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin. Other race/ethnicities are included in the total but are not shown separately.
NOTE:Includes those who responded "excellent" or"very good" from a scale of"excellent,""very good,""good,""fair," and"poor."See supplemental note 7 for more information on metropolitan status area and region.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control, National Center for Health Statistics, National Health Interview Survey, 2001, previously unpublished tabulation (October 2003).

## Youth Neither Enrolled nor Working

Table 13-1. Percentage of persons ages 16-24 who were neither enrolled in school nor working, by selected characteristics: Selected years 1986-2003

| Characteristic | 1986 | 1988 | 1990 | 1992 | 1994 | 1996 | 1998 | 2000 | 2002 | 2003 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 16.0 | 14.7 | 13.8 | 15.1 | 14.4 | 13.4 | 11.9 | 11.5 | 13.4 | 13.0 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 11.4 | 10.3 | 9.8 | 12.3 | 11.2 | 10.5 | 9.9 | 8.7 | 11.5 | 11.1 |
| Female | 20.3 | 18.8 | 17.7 | 17.8 | 17.6 | 16.3 | 14.0 | 14.3 | 15.3 | 14.9 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16-17 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.5 |
| 18-19 | 14.9 | 15.2 | 13.3 | 15.2 | 14.6 | 14.2 | 11.6 | 11.3 | 13.7 | 13.9 |
| 20-22 | 20.6 | 18.3 | 16.9 | 18.1 | 18.7 | 17.3 | 15.4 | 14.9 | 18.3 | 16.6 |
| 23-24 | 20.2 | 18.8 | 18.0 | 20.1 | 17.2 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 15.2 | 17.8 | 18.4 |
| Education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school, not enrolled in high school | 49.5 | 51.1 | 47.8 | 53.1 | 51.5 | 49.7 | 43.3 | 39.1 | 46.2 | 44.3 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | 26.5 | 24.5 | 23.5 | 24.9 | 24.4 | 21.8 | 21.1 | 20.6 | 24.0 | 25.1 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | 6.8 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 6.6 | 6.3 |
| Bachelor's degree or higher | 6.0 | 7.1 | 4.8 | 6.8 | 4.7 | 6.8 | 5.1 | 9.2 | 6.6 | 9.0 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | - | 32.1 | 27.5 | 25.0 | 20.5 | 22.5 | 20.8 | 19.5 | 24.1 | 27.8 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | - | 8.9 | 7.6 | 8.7 | 8.3 | 7.7 | 7.4 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 9.2 |
| Black | 26.2 | 25.2 | 22.2 | 25.7 | 22.0 | 20.4 | 17.4 | 19.2 | 21.1 | 20.3 |
| White | 13.0 | 11.3 | 11.1 | 11.8 | 11.3 | 10.2 | 9.1 | 8.3 | 10.3 | 10.0 |
| Hispanic | 22.7 | 23.8 | 21.5 | 21.7 | 22.8 | 22.4 | 19.2 | 18.1 | 19.1 | 17.6 |
| Citizenship |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S.-born | - | - | - | - | 13.6 | 12.8 | 11.1 | 10.8 | 13.0 | 12.5 |
| Naturalized U.S. citizen | - | - | - | - | 12.9 | 8.7 | 10.6 | 10.0 | 9.5 | 10.7 |
| Non-U.S. citizen | - | - | - | - | 23.2 | 20.4 | 20.8 | 18.6 | 17.9 | 18.5 |
| Poverty status ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poor | 35.8 | 36.5 | 33.1 | 35.8 | 32.5 | 29.9 | 26.0 | 23.9 | 29.0 | 28.2 |
| Near-poor | 20.2 | 19.7 | 18.3 | 18.9 | 16.9 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 15.5 | 17.1 | 16.7 |
| Nonpoor | 8.8 | 8.2 | 8.0 | 8.1 | 7.7 | 7.3 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 8.5 | 8.1 |

-Not available.
${ }^{1}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin. Other race/ethnicities are included in the total but are not shown separately.
${ }^{2 " N e a r-p o o r " ~ i s ~ d e f i n e d ~ a s ~ h a v i n g ~ a n ~ i n c o m e ~ 100-199 ~ p e r c e n t ~ o f ~ t h e ~ p o v e r t y ~ l e v e l, ~ a n d ~ " n o n p o o r " ~ i s ~ d e f i n e d ~ a s ~ h a v i n g ~ a n ~ i n c o m e ~ t w i c e ~ t h e ~ p o v e r t y ~ l e v e l ~ o r ~ m o r e . ~ S e e ~ s u p p l e m e n t a l ~ n o t e ~} 1$ for more information on poverty. NOTE:The Current Population Survey (CPS) questions used to obtain educational attainment were changed in 1992.In 1994, the survey methodology for the CPS was changed and weights were adjusted. See supplemental note 2 for more information and for an explanation of the category"neither enrolled in school nor working."
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), March Supplement, selected years 1986-2003, previously unpublished tabulation (December 2003).

## Annual Earnings of Young Adults

Table 14-1. Median annual earnings (in constant 2002 dollars) of all full-time, full-year wage and salary workers ages 25-34, by sex and educational level: 1971-2002

|  | Male |  |  |  |  | Female |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | $\begin{array}{r} \text { All } \\ \text { males } \end{array}$ | Grades 9-11 | High school diploma or GED | Some college | Bachelor's degree or higher | $\begin{array}{r} \text { All } \\ \text { females } \end{array}$ | Grades 9-11 | High school diploma or GED | Some college | Bachelor's degree or higher |
| 1971 | \$42,918 | \$35,087 | \$41,113 | \$44,743 | \$51,218 | \$27,567 | \$19,888 | \$25,217 | \$28,749 | \$36,096 |
| 1972 | 44,524 | 36,217 | 42,630 | 45,527 | 52,087 | 28,848 | 20,671 | 25,944 | 30,122 | 36,850 |
| 1973 | 44,783 | 37,029 | 43,179 | 44,502 | 52,273 | 28,549 | 21,842 | 25,289 | 30,175 | 36,654 |
| 1974 | 42,726 | 35,716 | 41,080 | 42,581 | 49,283 | 27,687 | 19,392 | 24,932 | 28,437 | 34,323 |
| 1975 | 41,348 | 34,050 | 39,464 | 42,816 | 47,031 | 27,794 | 19,465 | 25,026 | 28,370 | 34,276 |
| 1976 | 41,901 | 33,355 | 39,325 | 42,662 | 47,584 | 27,999 | 19,755 | 25,310 | 28,287 | 34,496 |
| 1977 | 42,362 | 33,307 | 40,406 | 42,324 | 47,151 | 28,210 | 20,316 | 25,709 | 28,696 | 33,451 |
| 1978 | 42,852 | 32,596 | 41,542 | 42,605 | 47,191 | 27,879 | 20,973 | 25,400 | 27,734 | 32,663 |
| 1979 | 41,473 | 32,131 | 39,750 | 41,629 | 45,842 | 27,150 | 20,160 | 24,581 | 27,782 | 32,320 |
| 1980 | 38,693 | 29,253 | 36,922 | 38,833 | 44,109 | 26,307 | 18,951 | 24,258 | 26,476 | 32,509 |
| 1981 | 38,361 | 28,635 | 35,376 | 38,322 | 44,303 | 26,036 | 17,668 | 23,263 | 26,532 | 32,529 |
| 1982 | 37,601 | 27,765 | 34,147 | 37,921 | 42,593 | 26,560 | 18,744 | 22,824 | 26,974 | 32,152 |
| 1983 | 37,584 | 26,196 | 34,400 | 37,841 | 44,520 | 26,991 | 18,104 | 23,052 | 27,908 | 32,143 |
| 1984 | 37,688 | 26,320 | 35,381 | 38,299 | 45,004 | 27,053 | 18,739 | 23,523 | 27,193 | 33,704 |
| 1985 | 37,267 | 26,167 | 33,541 | 37,944 | 45,938 | 27,684 | 18,651 | 23,838 | 27,533 | 35,147 |
| 1986 | 37,314 | 26,205 | 33,614 | 38,430 | 47,915 | 27,785 | 18,902 | 23,775 | 27,452 | 36,030 |
| 1987 | 37,457 | 27,162 | 33,693 | 36,968 | 48,225 | 27,610 | 18,676 | 24,064 | 28,101 | 35,326 |
| 1988 | 36,966 | 26,012 | 33,167 | 38,033 | 47,181 | 27,864 | 16,774 | 23,499 | 28,335 | 36,525 |
| 1989 | 36,073 | 25,464 | 31,819 | 36,981 | 46,386 | 28,455 | 17,533 | 23,350 | 27,891 | 37,467 |
| 1990 | 34,973 | 24,031 | 30,441 | 35,825 | 43,799 | 27,495 | 17,336 | 22,547 | 27,622 | 36,912 |
| 1991 | 34,464 | 23,366 | 29,713 | 34,982 | 46,457 | 27,449 | 15,965 | 23,053 | 27,404 | 35,894 |
| 1992 | 34,051 | 22,318 | 29,165 | 34,024 | 45,756 | 27,834 | 17,315 | 22,718 | 27,134 | 36,177 |
| 1993 | 32,568 | 22,267 | 27,988 | 32,457 | 44,980 | 27,103 | 16,666 | 22,331 | 26,475 | 37,358 |
| 1994 | 32,333 | 22,112 | 28,860 | 32,376 | 43,901 | 26,779 | 16,363 | 21,748 | 25,918 | 35,948 |
| 1995 | 32,524 | 22,973 | 28,302 | 31,428 | 44,201 | 26,229 | 16,260 | 20,720 | 25,467 | 35,514 |
| 1996 | 33,242 | 21,571 | 29,146 | 32,350 | 44,375 | 26,668 | 16,958 | 21,445 | 25,499 | 34,504 |
| 1997 | 33,955 | 22,974 | 29,260 | 33,821 | 45,070 | 27,647 | 16,929 | 22,250 | 25,428 | 35,924 |
| 1998 | 34,886 | 22,523 | 29,906 | 34,597 | 46,185 | 28,496 | 16,619 | 22,866 | 26,472 | 36,622 |
| 1999 | 35,261 | 22,596 | 29,920 | 34,863 | 47,256 | 28,441 | 16,844 | 21,884 | 26,770 | 38,446 |
| 2000 | 36,026 | 22,115 | 30,759 | 36,229 | 48,506 | 28,629 | 17,635 | 22,369 | 26,518 | 37,980 |
| 2001 | 35,778 | 22,636 | 29,857 | 35,598 | 48,782 | 29,723 | 17,021 | 23,029 | 26,769 | 38,331 |
| 2002 | 35,487 | 22,903 | 29,647 | 35,552 | 48,955 | 30,093 | 17,114 | 23,458 | 26,828 | 40,021 |

NOTE:The Current Population Survey (CPS) questions used to obtain educational attainment were changed in 1992.In 1994, the survey methodology for the CPS was changed and weights were adjusted. See supplemental note 2 for further discussion. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) was used to adjust earnings into constant dollars. See supplemental note 9 for further discussion.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), March Supplement, 1972-2003, previously unpublished tabulation (December 2003).

## Annual Earnings of Young Adults

Table 14-2. Ratio of median annual earnings of all full-time, full-year wage and salary workers ages $25-34$ whose highest educational level was grades 9-11, some college, or a bachelor's degree or higher, compared with those with a high school diploma or GED, by sex: 1971-2002

| Year | Total population |  | Grades 9-11 |  | Some college |  | Bachelor's degree or higher |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 1971 | 1.04 | 1.09 | 0.85 | 0.79 | 1.09 | 1.14 | 1.25 | 1.43 |
| 1972 | 1.04 | 1.11 | 0.85 | 0.80 | 1.07 | 1.16 | 1.22 | 1.42 |
| 1973 | 1.04 | 1.13 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 1.03 | 1.19 | 1.21 | 1.45 |
| 1974 | 1.04 | 1.11 | 0.87 | 0.78 | 1.04 | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.38 |
| 1975 | 1.05 | 1.11 | 0.86 | 0.78 | 1.08 | 1.13 | 1.19 | 1.37 |
| 1976 | 1.07 | 1.11 | 0.85 | 0.78 | 1.08 | 1.12 | 1.21 | 1.36 |
| 1977 | 1.05 | 1.10 | 0.82 | 0.79 | 1.05 | 1.12 | 1.17 | 1.30 |
| 1978 | 1.03 | 1.10 | 0.78 | 0.83 | 1.03 | 1.09 | 1.14 | 1.29 |
| 1979 | 1.04 | 1.10 | 0.81 | 0.82 | 1.05 | 1.13 | 1.15 | 1.31 |
| 1980 | 1.05 | 1.08 | 0.79 | 0.78 | 1.05 | 1.09 | 1.19 | 1.34 |
| 1981 | 1.08 | 1.12 | 0.81 | 0.76 | 1.08 | 1.14 | 1.25 | 1.40 |
| 1982 | 1.10 | 1.16 | 0.81 | 0.82 | 1.11 | 1.18 | 1.25 | 1.41 |
| 1983 | 1.09 | 1.17 | 0.76 | 0.79 | 1.10 | 1.21 | 1.29 | 1.39 |
| 1984 | 1.07 | 1.15 | 0.74 | 0.80 | 1.08 | 1.16 | 1.27 | 1.43 |
| 1985 | 1.11 | 1.16 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 1.13 | 1.16 | 1.37 | 1.47 |
| 1986 | 1.11 | 1.17 | 0.78 | 0.80 | 1.14 | 1.15 | 1.43 | 1.52 |
| 1987 | 1.11 | 1.15 | 0.81 | 0.78 | 1.10 | 1.17 | 1.43 | 1.47 |
| 1988 | 1.11 | 1.19 | 0.78 | 0.71 | 1.15 | 1.21 | 1.42 | 1.55 |
| 1989 | 1.13 | 1.22 | 0.80 | 0.75 | 1.16 | 1.19 | 1.46 | 1.60 |
| 1990 | 1.15 | 1.22 | 0.79 | 0.77 | 1.18 | 1.23 | 1.44 | 1.64 |
| 1991 | 1.16 | 1.19 | 0.79 | 0.69 | 1.18 | 1.19 | 1.56 | 1.56 |
| 1992 | 1.17 | 1.23 | 0.77 | 0.76 | 1.17 | 1.19 | 1.57 | 1.59 |
| 1993 | 1.16 | 1.21 | 0.80 | 0.75 | 1.16 | 1.19 | 1.61 | 1.67 |
| 1994 | 1.12 | 1.23 | 0.77 | 0.75 | 1.12 | 1.19 | 1.52 | 1.65 |
| 1995 | 1.15 | 1.27 | 0.81 | 0.78 | 1.11 | 1.23 | 1.56 | 1.71 |
| 1996 | 1.14 | 1.24 | 0.74 | 0.79 | 1.11 | 1.19 | 1.52 | 1.61 |
| 1997 | 1.16 | 1.24 | 0.79 | 0.76 | 1.16 | 1.14 | 1.54 | 1.61 |
| 1998 | 1.17 | 1.25 | 0.75 | 0.73 | 1.16 | 1.16 | 1.54 | 1.60 |
| 1999 | 1.18 | 1.30 | 0.76 | 0.77 | 1.17 | 1.22 | 1.58 | 1.76 |
| 2000 | 1.17 | 1.28 | 0.72 | 0.79 | 1.18 | 1.19 | 1.58 | 1.70 |
| 2001 | 1.20 | 1.29 | 0.76 | 0.74 | 1.19 | 1.16 | 1.63 | 1.66 |
| 2002 | 1.20 | 1.28 | 0.77 | 0.73 | 1.20 | 1.14 | 1.65 | 1.71 |

NOTE:This ratio is most useful when compared with 1.0 . For example, the ratio of 1.65 for males in 2002 whose highest education level was a bachelor's or higher degree indicates that they earned 65 percent more than males who had a high school diploma or GED. The ratio of 0.73 for females in 2002 whose highest education level was grades $9-11$ indicates that they earned 27 percent less than females who had a high school diploma or GED. The Current Population Survey (CPS) questions used to obtain educational attainment were changed in 1992.In 1994, the survey methodology for the CPS was changed and weights were adjusted. See supplemental note 2 for further discussion.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), March Supplement, 1972-2003, previously unpublished tabulation (December 2003).

## Annual Earnings of Young Adults

Table 14-3. Ratio of median annual earnings of all male to all female full-time, full-year wage and salary workers ages 25-34, by educational level: 1971-2002

| Year | Total population | Grades 9-11 | High school diploma or GED | Some college | Bachelor's degree or higher |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1971 | 1.56 | 1.76 | 1.63 | 1.56 | 1.42 |
| 1972 | 1.54 | 1.75 | 1.64 | 1.51 | 1.41 |
| 1973 | 1.57 | 1.70 | 1.71 | 1.47 | 1.43 |
| 1974 | 1.54 | 1.84 | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.44 |
| 1975 | 1.49 | 1.75 | 1.58 | 1.51 | 1.37 |
| 1976 | 1.50 | 1.69 | 1.55 | 1.51 | 1.38 |
| 1977 | 1.50 | 1.64 | 1.57 | 1.47 | 1.41 |
| 1978 | 1.54 | 1.55 | 1.64 | 1.54 | 1.44 |
| 1979 | 1.53 | 1.59 | 1.62 | 1.50 | 1.42 |
| 1980 | 1.47 | 1.54 | 1.52 | 1.47 | 1.36 |
| 1981 | 1.47 | 1.62 | 1.52 | 1.44 | 1.36 |
| 1982 | 1.42 | 1.48 | 1.50 | 1.41 | 1.32 |
| 1983 | 1.39 | 1.45 | 1.49 | 1.36 | 1.39 |
| 1984 | 1.39 | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.41 | 1.34 |
| 1985 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.41 | 1.38 | 1.31 |
| 1986 | 1.34 | 1.39 | 1.41 | 1.40 | 1.33 |
| 1987 | 1.36 | 1.45 | 1.40 | 1.32 | 1.37 |
| 1988 | 1.33 | 1.55 | 1.41 | 1.34 | 1.29 |
| 1989 | 1.27 | 1.45 | 1.36 | 1.33 | 1.24 |
| 1990 | 1.27 | 1.39 | 1.35 | 1.30 | 1.19 |
| 1991 | 1.26 | 1.46 | 1.29 | 1.28 | 1.29 |
| 1992 | 1.22 | 1.29 | 1.28 | 1.25 | 1.26 |
| 1993 | 1.20 | 1.34 | 1.25 | 1.23 | 1.20 |
| 1994 | 1.21 | 1.35 | 1.33 | 1.25 | 1.22 |
| 1995 | 1.24 | 1.41 | 1.37 | 1.23 | 1.24 |
| 1996 | 1.25 | 1.27 | 1.36 | 1.27 | 1.29 |
| 1997 | 1.23 | 1.36 | 1.32 | 1.33 | 1.25 |
| 1998 | 1.22 | 1.36 | 1.31 | 1.31 | 1.26 |
| 1999 | 1.24 | 1.34 | 1.37 | 1.30 | 1.23 |
| 2000 | 1.26 | 1.25 | 1.38 | 1.37 | 1.28 |
| 2001 | 1.20 | 1.33 | 1.30 | 1.33 | 1.27 |
| 2002 | 1.18 | 1.34 | 1.26 | 1.33 | 1.22 |

NOTE:This ratio is most useful when compared with 1.0. For example, the ratio of 1.18 for total population in 2002 indicates that males earned 18 percent more than females. The Current Population Survey (CPS) questions used to obtain educational attainment were changed in 1992.In 1994, the survey methodology for the CPS was changed and weights were adjusted. See supplemental note 2 for further discussion.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), March Supplement, 1972-2003, previously unpublished tabulation (December 2003).

## Annual Earnings of Young Adults

Table 14-4. Difference in median annual earnings (in constant 2002 dollars) for all full-time, full-year wage and salary workers ages $25-34$ between the highest and the lowest quarters, by sex and educational level: 1971-2002

| Year | Male |  |  |  | Female |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Grades 9-11 | gh school diploma or GED | Some college | Bachelor's degree or higher | Grades 9-11 | gh school diploma or GED | Some college | Bachelor's degree or higher |
| 1971 | \$20,489 | \$20,078 | \$23,213 | \$29,565 | \$15,428 | \$19,103 | \$22,386 | \$24,818 |
| 1972 | 21,526 | 20,258 | 24,231 | 31,229 | 15,473 | 19,813 | 22,294 | 26,632 |
| 1973 | 22,489 | 20,134 | 24,325 | 30,380 | 15,133 | 19,437 | 22,416 | 26,629 |
| 1974 | 21,660 | 20,784 | 23,256 | 29,158 | 13,725 | 18,485 | 21,811 | 22,642 |
| 1975 | 21,756 | 21,926 | 23,382 | 25,757 | 13,666 | 18,210 | 20,177 | 22,470 |
| 1976 | 21,301 | 21,991 | 25,493 | 25,758 | 14,049 | 18,745 | 20,817 | 22,762 |
| 1977 | 22,228 | 23,751 | 24,421 | 25,872 | 15,505 | 19,167 | 20,418 | 21,380 |
| 1978 | 23,231 | 23,871 | 23,148 | 26,770 | 15,118 | 19,051 | 20,364 | 21,363 |
| 1979 | 23,209 | 23,224 | 25,280 | 26,027 | 14,398 | 18,137 | 18,989 | 20,773 |
| 1980 | 19,985 | 22,167 | 23,277 | 25,874 | 13,731 | 17,287 | 17,784 | 20,097 |
| 1981 | 20,122 | 22,260 | 22,978 | 26,619 | 12,329 | 16,557 | 18,622 | 21,154 |
| 1982 | 21,268 | 21,675 | 23,641 | 26,477 | 13,884 | 16,579 | 18,935 | 20,592 |
| 1983 | 19,106 | 22,457 | 24,446 | 28,598 | 13,828 | 17,061 | 19,682 | 20,004 |
| 1984 | 20,909 | 23,643 | 25,364 | 27,595 | 14,447 | 17,263 | 18,205 | 20,423 |
| 1985 | 17,954 | 23,606 | 24,438 | 30,562 | 14,133 | 17,834 | 19,297 | 23,013 |
| 1986 | 18,793 | 23,143 | 26,356 | 30,212 | 14,984 | 17,364 | 21,031 | 23,329 |
| 1987 | 19,844 | 23,541 | 26,214 | 30,156 | 13,166 | 17,283 | 19,545 | 22,773 |
| 1988 | 19,551 | 22,309 | 25,400 | 31,252 | 13,469 | 17,051 | 20,862 | 23,825 |
| 1989 | 18,561 | 21,468 | 23,694 | 30,348 | 12,979 | 16,466 | 19,779 | 24,155 |
| 1990 | 17,126 | 20,610 | 23,277 | 29,144 | 12,882 | 15,537 | 18,398 | 22,653 |
| 1991 | 17,203 | 21,294 | 22,643 | 30,305 | 11,285 | 16,705 | 18,813 | 22,866 |
| 1992 | 16,426 | 20,672 | 23,112 | 30,768 | 13,758 | 17,870 | 20,368 | 21,878 |
| 1993 | 17,216 | 19,141 | 22,157 | 31,067 | 12,322 | 16,933 | 18,893 | 24,669 |
| 1994 | 16,394 | 19,482 | 21,923 | 30,755 | 12,414 | 16,137 | 19,561 | 23,434 |
| 1995 | 16,478 | 20,295 | 21,465 | 31,256 | 11,434 | 15,514 | 18,966 | 23,456 |
| 1996 | 14,410 | 19,215 | 20,979 | 29,599 | 12,650 | 15,485 | 18,639 | 21,106 |
| 1997 | 15,526 | 18,804 | 22,041 | 34,887 | 12,459 | 15,850 | 17,760 | 22,367 |
| 1998 | 16,482 | 19,595 | 21,945 | 38,806 | 12,414 | 16,223 | 17,885 | 22,526 |
| 1999 | 15,785 | 20,384 | 22,470 | 40,549 | 12,482 | 15,610 | 18,330 | 23,497 |
| 2000 | 15,760 | 19,383 | 25,132 | 41,148 | 13,304 | 16,433 | 17,571 | 24,620 |
| 2001 | 14,787 | 20,400 | 22,761 | 40,696 | 13,097 | 16,043 | 18,951 | 25,294 |
| 2002 | 16,146 | 19,283 | 24,213 | 40,511 | 12,733 | 16,293 | 18,488 | 26,040 |

NOTE:The Current Population Survey (CPS) questions used to obtain educational attainment were changed in 1992 . In 1994, the survey methodology for the CPS was changed and weights were adjusted. See supplemental note 2 for further discussion. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) was used to adjust earnings into constant dollars. See supplemental note 9 for further discussion.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), March Supplement, 1972-2003, previously unpublished tabulation (December 2003).

## Postsecondary Expectations of 10th-Graders

Table 15-1. $\quad$ Percentage of 10th-graders who expected to attain various levels of education, by selected student and school characteristics: 1980, 1990, and 2002

| Student or school | High school diploma or equivalent or less |  |  | Some college, including vocational/technical |  |  | Bachelor's degree |  |  | Graduate/ professional degree |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| characteristic | 1980 | 1990 | 2002 | 1980 | 1990 | 2002 | 1980 | 1990 | 2002 | 1980 | 1990 | 2002 |
| Total | 26.5 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 32.9 | 30.3 | 11.5 | 22.7 | 32.1 | 39.7 | 17.9 | 27.4 | 39.7 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 28.0 | 11.0 | 12.5 | 31.7 | 32.3 | 13.2 | 22.4 | 32.9 | 41.5 | 18.0 | 23.8 | 32.8 |
| Female | 23.4 | 9.4 | 5.8 | 34.2 | 28.3 | 9.7 | 23.8 | 31.4 | 37.8 | 18.7 | 30.9 | 46.6 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 35.7 | 18.8 | 12.1 | 32.9 | 43.0 | 12.0 | 17.2 | 21.8 | 36.1 | 14.2 | 16.5 | 39.8 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 11.7 | 8.2 | 4.9 | 21.5 | 21.7 | 8.2 | 32.4 | 31.4 | 37.2 | 34.3 | 38.7 | 49.7 |
| Black | 26.3 | 11.1 | 10.5 | 32.7 | 30.2 | 12.6 | 21.8 | 28.2 | 40.8 | 19.2 | 30.5 | 36.1 |
| White | 25.9 | 9.4 | 8.0 | 33.1 | 29.5 | 10.9 | 23.4 | 33.9 | 39.6 | 17.7 | 27.3 | 41.4 |
| More than one race | - | - | 9.0 | - | - | 9.5 | - | - | 38.2 | - | - | 43.3 |
| Hispanic | 33.7 | 14.3 | 13.5 | 33.7 | 38.5 | 13.9 | 17.0 | 25.5 | 40.2 | 15.6 | 21.7 | 32.4 |
| Socioeconomic status ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest quarter | 45.1 | 21.4 | 16.8 | 32.8 | 42.1 | 17.0 | 12.9 | 21.6 | 38.2 | 9.1 | 15.0 | 28.0 |
| Middle two quarters | 25.5 | 8.4 | 8.9 | 38.0 | 32.7 | 12.4 | 22.1 | 34.1 | 41.5 | 14.5 | 24.7 | 37.2 |
| Highest quarter | 7.4 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 23.3 | 11.9 | 4.6 | 34.6 | 39.1 | 37.6 | 35.7 | 47.5 | 55.2 |
| Composite achievement test score in 10th grade ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest quarter | 47.5 | 21.4 | 24.1 | 33.1 | 46.3 | 20.1 | 11.8 | 19.8 | 35.3 | 7.6 | 12.5 | 20.5 |
| Second quarter | 32.3 | 11.8 | 9.1 | 40.5 | 40.7 | 15.3 | 16.7 | 30.5 | 44.9 | 10.5 | 17.0 | 30.8 |
| Third quarter | 18.5 | 5.4 | 3.7 | 37.8 | 26.3 | 8.0 | 26.5 | 38.6 | 43.1 | 17.2 | 29.7 | 45.2 |
| Highest quarter | 7.0 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 21.2 | 10.6 | 3.4 | 35.6 | 38.6 | 35.5 | 36.2 | 49.1 | 60.1 |
| 10th-grade school sector |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public | 28.1 | 10.9 | 9.7 | 33.5 | 32.1 | 12.1 | 21.6 | 31.4 | 39.8 | 16.7 | 25.6 | 38.4 |
| Catholic | 9.8 | 3.2 ! | 1.2 | 27.1 | 12.2 | 3.9 | 33.2 | 42.1 | 41.2 | 29.9 | 42.5 | 53.7 |
| Other private | 12.3 | 4.1 ! | 3.9 | 27.1 | 13.1 | 4.8 | 32.3 | 35.1 | 35.8 | 28.4 | 47.6 | 55.5 |

—Not available.
! Interpret data with caution.
${ }^{1}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin.
${ }^{2}$ See supplemental note 11 for derivation of the SES and test score quarter variables in the three data sets.
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE:Rasinski, K.A.,Ingels, S.J., Rock, D.A., Pollack, J.M., and Wu, S-C. (1993). America's High School Sophomores: A Ten Year Comparison (NCES 93-087), table 6.1 (1980 and 1990 data) and previously unpublished tabulation (2002 data). Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, High School and Beyond Longitudinal Study of 1980 Sophomores (HS\&B-S0:80);National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 (NELS:88/90),"First Follow-up, 1990 "; and Education Longitudinal Study of 2002, Base Year (ELS:2002).

## Event Dropout Rates by Family Income, 1972-2001

Table 16-1. Event dropout rates of 15- through 24-year-olds who dropped out of grades 10-12, by family income: October 1972-2001

| Year | Event dropout rate (percent) | Family income |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Low income | Middle income | High income |
| 1972 | 6.1 | 14.1 | 6.7 | 2.5 |
| 1973 | 6.3 | 17.3 | 7.0 | 1.8 |
| 1974 | 6.7 | - | - | - |
| 1975 | 5.8 | 15.7 | 6.0 | 2.6 |
| 1976 | 5.9 | 15.4 | 6.8 | 2.1 |
| 1977 | 6.5 | 15.5 | 7.6 | 2.2 |
| 1978 | 6.7 | 17.4 | 7.3 | 3.0 |
| 1979 | 6.7 | 17.1 | 6.9 | 3.6 |
| 1980 | 6.1 | 15.8 | 6.4 | 2.5 |
| 1981 | 5.9 | 14.4 | 6.2 | 2.8 |
| 1982 | 5.5 | 15.2 | 5.6 | 1.8 |
| 1983 | 5.2 | 10.4 | 6.0 | 2.2 |
| 1984 | 5.1 | 13.9 | 5.1 | 1.8 |
| 1985 | 5.2 | 14.2 | 5.2 | 2.1 |
| 1986 | 4.7 | 10.9 | 5.1 | 1.6 |
| 1987 | 4.1 | 10.3 | 4.7 | 1.0 |
| 1988 | 4.8 | 13.7 | 4.7 | 1.3 |
| 1989 | 4.5 | 10.0 | 5.0 | 1.1 |
| 1990 | 4.0 | 9.5 | 4.3 | 1.1 |
| 1991 | 4.1 | 10.6 | 4.0 | 1.0 |
| 1992 | 4.4 | 10.9 | 4.4 | 1.3 |
| 1993 | 4.5 | 12.3 | 4.3 | 1.3 |
| 1994 | 5.3 | 13.0 | 5.2 | 2.1 |
| 1995 | 5.7 | 13.3 | 5.7 | 2.0 |
| 1996 | 5.0 | 11.1 | 5.1 | 2.1 |
| 1997 | 4.6 | 12.3 | 4.1 | 1.8 |
| 1998 | 4.8 | 12.7 | 3.8 | 2.7 |
| 1999 | 5.0 | 11.0 | 5.0 | 2.1 |
| 2000 | 4.8 | 10.0 | 5.2 | 1.6 |
| 2001 | 5.0 | 10.7 | 5.4 | 1.7 |

-Not available.
NOTE:"Low income" is defined as the bottom 20 percent of all family incomes for the year;"middle income" is between 20 and 80 percent of all family incomes; and "high income" is the top 20 percent of all family incomes. See supplemental note 2 for a more detailed definition of family income. Data on family income are missing for 1974.
SOURCE: Kaufman, P., and Chapman, C. (forthcoming). Dropout Rates in the United States: 2001 (NCES 2004-057), table A-1. Data from U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey
(CPS), October Supplement, 1972-2001.

# International Comparison of Transition to Postsecondary Education 

Table 17-1. First-time net entry rates into postsecondary (tertiary) education for selected OECD countries, by program type and sex: 1998 and 2001

| OECD country | 1998 |  |  |  |  |  | 2001 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Tertiary-type $\mathrm{A}^{1}$ |  |  | Tertiary-type $\mathbf{B}^{2}$ |  |  | Tertiary-type $\mathrm{A}^{1}$ |  |  | Tertiary-type $\mathbf{B}^{2}$ |  |  |
|  | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| Country average | 40 | 37 | 43 | 19 | 16 | 22 | 47 | 41 | 51 | 15 | 13 | 16 |
| Australia | 53 | 45 | 61 | - | - | - | 65 | 58 | 72 | - | - | - |
| Austria | 28 | 25 | 31 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 34 | 31 | 37 | - | - | - |
| Belgium | 28 | 28 | 28 | 27 | 22 | 33 | 32 | 32 | 33 | 36 | 29 | 43 |
| Czech Republic | 22 | 26 | 18 | 13 | 10 | 17 | 30 | 26 | 35 | 7 | 5 | 10 |
| Denmark | 30 | 29 | 32 | 32 | 23 | 42 | 44 | 33 | 56 | 9 | 12 | 7 |
| Finland | 58 | 49 | 67 | 12 | 9 | 15 | 72 | 62 | 83 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| France | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 | 30 | 43 | 22 | 22 | 21 |
| Germany ${ }^{3}$ | 28 | 28 | 28 | 14 | 10 | 17 | 32 | 32 | 33 | 14 | 10 | 19 |
| Hungary | 45 | 41 | 49 | - | - | - | 56 | 50 | 63 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Iceland | 38 | 29 | 48 | 16 | 13 | 19 | 61 | 42 | 80 | 10 | 11 | 9 |
| Ireland | 28 | 27 | 30 | 25 | 23 | 26 | 38 | 33 | 43 | 18 | 18 | 19 |
| Italy ${ }^{3}$ | 42 | 37 | 47 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 44 | 38 | 50 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Japan ${ }^{4}$ | 36 | 45 | 27 | 33 | 22 | 45 | 41 | 48 | 33 | 31 | 22 | 41 |
| Korea ${ }^{4}$ | 43 | 48 | 37 | 46 | 49 | 43 | 49 | 52 | 45 | 55 | 56 | 54 |
| Mexico | 21 | 22 | 21 | - | - | - | 26 | 26 | 25 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Netherlands | 52 | 50 | 54 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 54 | 51 | 58 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| New Zealand | 68 | 56 | 79 | 36 | 28 | 44 | 76 | 62 | 89 | 41 | 34 | 47 |
| Norway | 56 | 45 | 68 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 62 | 48 | 76 | 6 | 7 | 5 |
| Poland | - | - | - | - | - | - | 67 | - | - | 1 | \# | 1 |
| Slovak Republic ${ }^{3}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 | 40 | 39 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| Spain | 41 | 36 | 46 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 48 | 42 | 54 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| Sweden ${ }^{5}$ | 59 | 50 | 69 | - | - | - | 69 | 55 | 84 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Switzerland | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 37 | 29 | 13 | 15 | 12 |
| Turkey | 20 | 25 | 15 | 11 | 12 | 10 | 20 | 23 | 18 | 10 | 11 | 9 |
| United Kingdom | 48 | 45 | 51 | 27 | 25 | 30 | 45 | 41 | 49 | 29 | 25 | 33 |
| United States | 44 | 40 | 48 | 14 | 13 | 15 | 42 | 36 | 49 | 13 | 12 | 15 |

—Not available.
$\dagger$ Not applicable.
\#Rounds to zero.
${ }^{1}$ Tertiary-type A programs provide an education that is largely theoretical and is intended to provide sufficient qualifications for gaining entry into advanced research programs and professions with high-skill requirements. Entry into these programs normally requires the successful completion of an upper secondary education (i.e., high school); admission is competitive in most cases. The minimum cumulative theoretical duration at this level is 3 years of full-time enrollment.
${ }^{2}$ Tertiary-type B programs are typically shorter than tertiary-type A programs and focus on practical, technical, or occupational skills for direct entry into the labor market, although they may cover some theoretical foundations in the respective programs. They have a minimum duration of 2 years of full-time enrollment at the tertiary level.
${ }^{3}$ Entry rates for tertiary-type B programs are calculated as gross entry rates. In Italy, only the 2001 entry rate for tertiary-type B programs is calculated as a gross entry rate.
${ }^{4}$ Entry rates for tertiary-type A and B programs are calculated as gross entry rates.
${ }^{\text {STh }}$ The 1998 entry rates for tertiary-type B programs are included in the entry rates for tertiary-type A programs.
NOTE:The OECD calculates net entry rates by adding the net entry rates for each single year of age from 15 to 29 and for older students in 5 -year age groups. Entry rates for tertiary-type A and B programs cannot be combined to obtain the total tertiary-level entry rate because entrants into both types of programs would be double counted. For further details on the international classification of postsecondary education programs used in this indicator, see supplemental note 7 .
SOURCE:Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), Center for Educational Research and Innovation. (2000). Education at a Glance: OECD Indicators, 2000, table C3.1, and (2003) Education at a Glance: OECD Indicators, 2003, table C2.1. Data from OECD Education Database.

## Remediation and Degree Completion

Table 18-1. Percentage distribution of 1992 12th-graders who enrolled in postsecondary education by type and intensity of remedial coursework, by selected student and school characteristics: 2000

| Student or school characteristic | Any remedial reading | Two or fewer courses of remedial mathematics only | Two or more other remedial courses, but no remedial reading | One remedial course, not mathematics or reading | No remedial courses |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 10.6 | 10.9 | 13.2 | 6.7 | 58.6 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asian | 10.0 | 7.7 | 13.4 | 6.8 | 62.0 |
| Black | 24.1 | 10.4 | 20.6 | 6.6 | 38.3 |
| White | 7.2 | 10.7 | 10.9 | 6.9 | 64.4 |
| Hispanic | 20.3 | 13.3 | 23.5 | 6.1 | 36.8 |
| Type of institution first attended |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-year public | 17.8 | 15.5 | 21.0 | 7.0 | 38.9 |
| 4 -year public or private | 5.2 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 74.7 |
| Other subbaccalaureate ${ }^{2}$ | 6.6 | 12.7 | 19.9 | 9.1 | 51.7 |
| Delayed entry |  |  |  |  |  |
| Did not delay entry | 10.6 | 9.8 | 11.4 | 6.8 | 61.4 |
| Delayed entry | 9.8 | 15.7 | 22.1 | 6.4 | 46.0 |
| Urbanicity of high school |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban | 13.0 | 11.7 | 15.2 | 6.9 | 53.2 |
| Suburban | 10.2 | 9.1 | 11.7 | 6.3 | 62.6 |
| Rural | 9.0 | 11.4 | 13.3 | 7.0 | 58.4 |
| Socioeconomic status quintile |  |  |  |  |  |
| 81st-100th percentile | 5.9 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 5.3 | 75.2 |
| 61st-80th percentile | 10.8 | 10.1 | 12.6 | 7.7 | 58.8 |
| 41st-60th percentile | 9.9 | 15.4 | 14.2 | 6.2 | 54.3 |
| 21st-40th percentile | 10.6 | 12.1 | 18.2 | 10.1 | 49.0 |
| 1st-20th percentile | 22.9 | 12.9 | 22.1 | 5.3 | 36.8 |
| Senior test score quintile ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Highest | 0.4 | 3.1 | 1.8 | 3.6 | 91.1 |
| 2nd | 3.9 | 10.4 | 9.3 | 8.7 | 67.7 |
| 3rd | 10.2 | 17.3 | 17.6 | 8.3 | 46.6 |
| 4th | 19.2 | 15.8 | 24.6 | 7.8 | 32.7 |
| Lowest | 41.1 | 8.6 | 24.0 | 5.5 | 20.7 |

'Asian includes Pacific Islander, Black includes African American, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exdude Hispanic origin.
${ }^{2}$ Includes public less-than-2-year and private less-than-4-year institutions.
${ }^{3}$ Derived variable based on 1992 composite reading and mathematics standardized test scores.
NOTE:Data consist of all 12 th-graders who subsequently were known participants in postsecondary education. See supplemental note 1 for urbanicity and supplemental note 3 for information on the National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 (NELS:88/2000). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURC::Adelman, C. (2004). Principal Indicators of Student Academic Histories in Postsecondary Education, 1972-2000, tables 7.1 and 7.2. Available at:http://preview.ed.gov//schstat/research/pubs//prinindicat/index.html. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 (NELS:88/2000),"Fourth Follow-up, 2000."

## Remediation and Degree Completion

Table 18-2. Percentage distribution of 1992 12th-graders who took any postsecondary remedial reading or mathematics courses by amount of remedial coursework taken, by type of remedial coursework: 2000

| Type of remedial coursework | Total remedial courses |  |  |  | Any remedial mathematics | Any remedial reading |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | One | Two | Three | Four or more |  |  |
| Remedial reading courses | 10.1 | 20.0 | 18.8 | 51.1 | 68.0 | 100.0 |
| Remedial mathematics courses | 28.3 | 24.2 | 16.8 | 30.7 | 100.0 | 26.7 |

NOTE:Data consist of all 12th-graders who subsequently were known participants in postsecondary education. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 (NELS:88/2000),"Fourth Follow-up, 2000."

## Trends in Undergraduate Persistence and Completion

Table 19-1. Percentage distribution of 1989-90 and 1995-96 beginning postsecondary students by their status at the end of 5 years, by type of first institution and year first enrolled

| Type of first institution and year first enrolled | Completed (highest level) |  |  | No degree or certificate |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bachelor's degree | Associate's degree | Vocational certificate | Still enrolled at 4-year institution | Still enrolled at 2-year institution or less | Not enrolled |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 25.8 | 11.2 | 13.0 | 8.1 | 5.2 | 36.8 |
| 1995-96 | 25.1 | 9.9 | 11.7 | 11.6 | 6.6 | 35.2 |
| All 4-year |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 53.3 | 4.2 | 2.9 | 13.3 | 1.9 | 24.4 |
| 1995-96 | 53.4 | 3.7 | 2.3 | 17.2 | 3.2 | 20.4 |
| Public 4-year |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 46.9 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 16.1 | 2.3 | 26.8 |
| 1995-96 | 46.6 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 20.9 | 3.7 | 22.1 |
| Private not-for-profit 4-year |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 66.6 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 7.4 | 1.2 | 19.6 |
| 1995-96 | 65.3 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 10.7 | 2.2 | 17.3 |
| Public 2-year |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 6.3 | 17.5 | 12.9 | 5.1 | 9.6 | 48.6 |
| 1995-96 | 6.9 | 15.9 | 9.3 | 9.7 | 10.5 | 47.8 |

NOTE:Total includes private not-for-profit 2-year and less-than-2-year institutions and public less-than-2-year institutions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE:Horn, L., and Berger, R. (forthcoming). College Persistence on the Rise? Changes in 5-Year Degree Completion and Postsecondary Persistence Between 1994 and 2000 (NCES 2004-156), table 5-A. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1989/90 and 1995/96 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Studies (BPS:90/94 and BPS:96/01).

## Trends in Undergraduate Persistence and Completion

Table 19-2. Percentage distribution of 1989-90 and 1995-96 beginning postsecondary students by their status at the end of 5 years, by student characteristics and year first enrolled

| Student characteristic and year first enrolled | Completed (highest level) |  |  | No degree or certificate |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bachelor's degree | Associate's degree | Vocational certificate | Still enrolled at 4-year institution | Still enrolled at 2-year institution or less | Not enrolled |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 24.5 | 10.2 | 11.3 | 10.0 | 5.6 | 38.4 |
| 1995-96 | 23.5 | 10.7 | 9.6 | 14.1 | 6.6 | 35.6 |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 26.9 | 12.1 | 14.4 | 6.3 | 4.8 | 35.4 |
| 1995-96 | 26.3 | 9.3 | 13.4 | 9.6 | 6.6 | 34.8 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 34.4 | 8.5 | 11.5! | 13.5 | 6.4 | 25.7 |
| 1995-96 | 35.7 | 10.6! | 6.9 | 16.0 | 7.6 | 23.2 |
| Black |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 16.9 | 8.8 | 16.1 | 8.2 | 5.3 | 44.7 |
| 1995-96 | 14.5 | 5.2 | 16.9 | 11.2 | 7.2 | 45.1 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 27.3 | 11.6 | 12.3 | 7.9 | 4.3 | 36.6 |
| 1995-96 | 27.8 | 10.3 | 10.6 | 11.4 | 6.3 | 33.6 |
| Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 17.8 | 11.5 | 15.7 | 6.8 | 11.8 | 36.4 |
| 1995-96 | 15.2 | 11.8 | 14.4 | 11.4! | 7.4 | 39.8 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest quarter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 16.7 | 11.5 | 17.2 | 7.3 | 4.9 | 42.3 |
| 1995-96 | 15.0 | 14.0 | 14.9 | 10.7 | 6.1 | 39.4 |
| Middle two quarters |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 24.6 | 11.6 | 13.2 | 7.8 | 5.2 | 37.5 |
| 1995-96 | 23.7 | 9.5 | 12.5 | 11.4 | 7.4 | 35.5 |
| Highest quarter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989-90 | 38.4 | 9.8 | 7.7 | 9.5 | 5.5 | 29.1 |
| 1995-96 | 41.0 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 12.8 | 5.4 | 29.2 |

!!nterpret data with caution (estimates are unstable due to small sample sizes).
${ }^{1}$ 'Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin. Estimates for American Indians are excluded due to extremely small sample sizes.
NOTE:See supplemental note 3 for information on income quarters. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE:Horn, L., and Berger, R. (forthcoming). College Persistence on the Rise? Changes in 5-Year Degree Completion and Postsecondary Persistence Between 1994 and 2000 (NCES 2004-156), table 5-B. Data from U.S. Depart-
ment of Education, NCES, 1989/90 and 1995/96 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Studies (BPS:90/94 and BPS:96/01).

## Degrees Earned by Women

Table 20-1. Number of bachelor's degrees earned by women, by field of study: 1970-71, 1984-85, and 2001-02

| Field of study | 1970-71 | 1984-85 | 2001-02 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total ${ }^{1}$ | 364,100 | 496,900 | 742,100 |
| Business | 10,500 | 105,000 | 140,800 |
| Education | 131,400 | 66,800 | 82,300 |
| Social sciences and history | 57,200 | 40,300 | 68,700 |
| Health professions and related sciences | 19,400 | 54,700 | 60,300 |
| Psychology | 17,000 | 27,200 | 59,400 |
| Communications | 3,800 | 24,800 | 39,900 |
| Visual and performing arts | 18,100 | 23,700 | 39,600 |
| Biological sciences/life sciences | 10,400 | 18,400 | 36,600 |
| English language and literature/letters | 42,200 | 21,900 | 36,500 |
| Computer and information sciences | 300 | 14,300 | 13,100 |
| Engineering | 400 | 12,600 | 12,300 |
| Agriculture and natural resources | 500 | 5,600 | 10,700 |
| Physical sciences | 3,000 | 6,600 | 7,500 |
| Mathematics | 9,400 | 7,300 | 5,800 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Includes other fields not shown separately. NOTE:See supplemental note 10 for more information on SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). Diges from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1969-86 Higher "Completions Survey" (IPEDS-C:87-02), fall 2002. | ons. Number o $246,276-297 \text { a }$ <br> s and Other Fo | been rounded. <br> ation Statistics <br> 7-2002 Integr | 265. Data <br> Data System, |

## Degrees Earned by Women

Table 20-2. Percentage of master's and doctoral degrees earned by women and change in the percentage earned by women from 1970-71 to 2001-02, by field of study: 1970-71, 1984-85, and 2001-02

|  |  |  |  | Change in percentage points |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Field of study | 1970-71 | 1984-85 | 2001-02 | $\begin{array}{r} 1970-71 \\ \text { to } \\ 1984-85 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1984-85 \\ \text { to } \\ 2001-02 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1970-71 \\ \text { to } \\ 2001-02 \end{array}$ |
|  | Master's degrees |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total ${ }^{1}$ | 40.1 | 49.9 | 58.7 | 9.8 | 8.8 | 18.6 |
| Health professions and related sciences | 55.3 | 76.3 | 77.6 | 21.0 | 1.2 | 22.2 |
| Education | 56.2 | 72.5 | 76.4 | 16.3 | 4.0 | 20.2 |
| English language and literature/letters | 60.6 | 65.6 | 68.0 | 5.0 | 2.4 | 7.4 |
| Psychology | 40.6 | 65.1 | 76.4 | 24.5 | 11.3 | 35.8 |
| Communications | 34.6 | 57.0 | 65.4 | 22.5 | 8.4 | 30.8 |
| Biological sciences/life sciences | 33.6 | 47.7 | 57.8 | 14.1 | 10.2 | 24.3 |
| Visual and performing arts | 47.4 | 55.3 | 57.6 | 7.9 | 2.3 | 10.2 |
| Social sciences and history | 28.5 | 38.4 | 50.8 | 9.9 | 12.5 | 22.4 |
| Agriculture and natural resources | 5.9 | 27.5 | 48.1 | 21.7 | 20.6 | 42.2 |
| Mathematics | 27.1 | 32.9 | 42.4 | 5.8 | 9.5 | 15.2 |
| Business | 3.9 | 31.0 | 41.1 | 27.1 | 10.1 | 37.2 |
| Physical sciences | 13.3 | 23.2 | 37.6 | 9.9 | 14.4 | 24.3 |
| Computer and information sciences | 10.3 | 28.7 | 33.3 | 18.4 | 4.6 | 22.9 |
| Engineering | 1.1 | 10.7 | 21.2 | 9.6 | 10.4 | 20.0 |
|  |  |  | Doctoral | rees |  |  |
| Total ${ }^{1}$ | 14.3 | 34.1 | 46.3 | 19.9 | 12.2 | 32.1 |
| Psychology | 24.0 | 49.6 | 68.2 | 25.5 | 18.7 | 44.2 |
| Education | 21.0 | 52.0 | 66.5 | 31.0 | 14.5 | 45.5 |
| Health professions and related sciences | 16.5 | 52.9 | 63.3 | 36.4 | 10.4 | 46.8 |
| English language and literature/letters | 28.8 | 54.9 | 58.5 | 26.1 | 3.7 | 29.7 |
| Visual and performing arts | 22.2 | 41.5 | 56.0 | 19.3 | 14.5 | 33.8 |
| Communications | 13.1 | 38.9 | 55.1 | 25.8 | 16.2 | 42.0 |
| Biological sciences/life sciences | 16.3 | 32.8 | 44.3 | 16.5 | 11.5 | 28.0 |
| Social sciences and history | 13.9 | 32.2 | 43.1 | 18.3 | 10.9 | 29.3 |
| Business | 2.8 | 17.2 | 35.4 | 14.4 | 18.2 | 32.6 |
| Agriculture and natural resources | 2.9 | 14.6 | 33.5 | 11.7 | 18.9 | 30.7 |
| Mathematics | 7.6 | 15.5 | 29.0 | 7.9 | 13.5 | 21.4 |
| Physical sciences | 5.6 | 16.2 | 28.0 | 10.6 | 11.7 | 22.3 |
| Computer and information sciences | 2.3 | 10.1 | 22.8 | 7.7 | 12.7 | 20.5 |
| Engineering | 0.6 | 6.4 | 17.2 | 5.8 | 10.8 | 16.6 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes other fields not shown separately.
NOTE:See supplemental note 10 for more information on fields of study. Data based on all degree-granting institutions.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). Digest of Education Statistics 2002 (NCES 2003-060), tables 246, 276-297 and (forthcoming) Digest of Education Statistics 2003 (NCES 2004-024), tables 268 and 271. Data from U.S. Department of Education,NCES, 1969-86 Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS),"Degrees and Other Formal Awards Conferred"and 1987-2002 Integrated Postsecondary Education Data

System,"Completions Survey" (IPEDS-C:87-02), fall 2002.

## Degrees Earned by Women

Table 20-3. Number of master's and doctoral degrees earned by women, by field of study: 1970-71, 1984-85, and 2001-02

| Field of study | 1970-71 | 1984-85 | 2001-02 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Master's degrees |  |  |
| Total ${ }^{1}$ | 92,400 | 142,900 | 283,000 |
| Education | 49,300 | 54,100 | 104,400 |
| Business management and administrative services | 1,000 | 20,800 | 49,600 |
| Health professions and related sciences | 3,200 | 13,300 | 33,800 |
| Psychology | 2,300 | 6,400 | 11,400 |
| Social sciences and history | 4,700 | 4,000 | 7,200 |
| Visual and performing arts | 3,200 | 4,800 | 6,700 |
| Engineering | 200 | 2,300 | 5,500 |
| Computer and information sciences | 200 | 2,000 | 5,400 |
| English language and literature/letters | 6,500 | 3,400 | 4,900 |
| Communications | 600 | 2,100 | 3,600 |
| Biological/life sciences | 1,900 | 2,400 | 3,600 |
| Agriculture and natural resources | 100 | 1,100 | 2,200 |
| Physical sciences | 800 | 1,300 | 1,900 |
| Mathematics | 1,500 | 1,100 | 1,500 |
|  | Doctoral degrees |  |  |
| Total ${ }^{1}$ | 4,600 | 11,200 | 20,500 |
| Education | 1,300 | 3,400 | 4,600 |
| Psychology | 500 | 1,700 | 3,000 |
| Health professions and related sciences | 100 | 600 | 2,200 |
| Biological/life sciences | 600 | 1,100 | 2,000 |
| Social sciences and history | 500 | 900 | 1,700 |
| Physical sciences | 200 | 600 | 1,100 |
| Engineering | \# | 200 | 900 |
| English language and literature/letters | 500 | 600 | 800 |
| Visual and performing arts | 100 | 300 | 600 |
| Business management and administrative services | \# | 100 | 400 |
| Agriculture and natural resources | \# | 200 | 400 |
| Mathematics | 100 | 100 | 300 |
| Communications | \# | 100 | 200 |
| Computer and information sciences | \# | \# | 200 |

## \#Rounds to zero.

${ }^{1}$ Includes other fields not shown separately.
NOTE:See supplemental note 10 for more information on fields of study. Data based on all degree-granting institutions. Number of master's and doctoral degrees earned has been rounded.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (2003). Digest of Education Statistics 2002 (NCES 2003-060), tables 246, 276-297 and (forthcoming) Digest of Education Statistics 2003 (NCES 2004-024), tables 268 and 271. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1969-86 Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS),"Degrees and Other Formal Awards Conferred" and 1987-2002 Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System,"Completions Survey" (IPEDS-C:87-02), fall 2002.

# Trends in Science and Mathematics Coursetaking 

Table 21-1. Percentage distribution of high school graduates by highest level of science courses completed: Selected years 1982-2000

|  |  | Low academic level |  |  |  | Advanced academic level |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | $\begin{array}{r} \text { No } \\ \text { science }{ }^{1} \end{array}$ | Total | Primary <br> physical science | Secondary physical science and basic biology | General biology | Total | Chemistry I or physics I | Chemistry 1 and physics I | Chemistry II or physics II or advanced biology |
| 1982 | 2.2 | 27.2 | 12.2 | 15.0 | 35.2 | 35.4 | 14.9 | 5.9 | 14.6 |
| 1987 | 0.8 | 15.8 | 6.7 | 9.1 | 41.5 | 41.9 | 21.4 | 10.6 | 9.9 |
| 1990 | $0.7!$ | 12.8 | 4.2 | 8.7 | 37.0 | 49.5 | 25.8 | 12.3 | 11.4 |
| 1992 | 0.3 ! | 9.7 | 2.8 | 6.9 | 36.4 | 53.5 | 27.1 | 12.2 | 14.3 |
| 1994 | 0.6 | 10.0 | 1.9 | 8.2 | 34.1 | 55.3 | 29.4 | 13.0 | 12.9 |
| 1998 | 0.6 | 9.3 | 3.0 | 6.3 | 28.6 | 61.5 | 30.2 | 16.3 | 15.1 |
| 2000 | 0.7 | 8.7 | 2.8 | 5.9 | 27.5 | 63.1 | 30.5 | 14.8 | 17.9 |

! Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
${ }^{1}$ Indicates that student transcript records did not list any recognized science courses; however, these students may have studied some science.
NOTE:The distribution of graduates among the various levels of science courses was determined by the level of the most academically advanced course they had completed. Graduates may have completed advanced levels of courses without having taken courses at lower levels. See supplemental note 6 for more details on these levels. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 and the High School and Beyond Longitudinal Study of 1980 Sophomores. See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, High School and Beyond Longitudinal Study of 1980 Sophomores,"First Follow-up" (HS\&B-So:80/82);National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 (NELS:88/92),"Second Follow-up, High School Transcript Survey, 1992"; and National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), selected years 1987-2000 High School Transcript Studies (HSTS).

Table 21-2. Percentage distribution of high school graduates by highest level of mathematics courses completed: Selected years 1982-2000

| Year | No mathematics ${ }^{1}$ | Nonacademic | Low academic | Middle academic |  |  | Advanced academic |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Total | Level I | Level II | Total | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| 1982 | 0.8 | 16.7 | 7.4 | 48.8 | 30.6 | 18.2 | 26.3 | 15.6 | 4.8 | 5.9 |
| 1987 | 0.9 | 12.0 | 7.6 | 50.1 | 27.0 | 23.1 | 29.5 | 12.9 | 9.0 | 7.6 |
| 1990 | 0.6 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 51.6 | 25.4 | 26.2 | 30.6 | 12.9 | 10.4 | 7.2 |
| 1992 | 0.4 ! | 6.2 | 6.3 | 49.0 | 22.7 | 26.4 | 38.1 | 16.4 | 10.9 | 10.7 |
| 1994 | 0.7 | 5.7 | 6.2 | 49.4 | 22.5 | 26.9 | 38.1 | 16.3 | 11.6 | 10.2 |
| 1998 | 0.8 | 3.6 | 5.3 | 48.9 | 21.2 | 27.7 | 41.4 | 14.4 | 15.2 | 11.8 |
| 2000 | 0.8 | 2.5 | 4.1 | 48.0 | 18.6 | 29.4 | 44.6 | 14.1 | 18.0 | 12.5 |

! Interpret data with caution (estimate is unstable).
${ }^{1}$ Indicates that student transcript records did not list any recognized mathematics courses; however, these students may have studied some mathematics.
NOTE:The distribution of graduates among the various levels of mathematics courses was determined by the level of the most academically advanced course they had completed. Graduates may have completed advanced levels of courses without having taken courses at lower levels. See supplemental note 6 for more details on these levels. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 and the High School and Beyond Longitudinal Study of 1980 Sophomores. See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, High School and Beyond Longitudinal Study of 1980 Sophomores,"First Follow-up" (HS\&B-So:80/82);National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 (NELS:88/92),"Second Follow-up, High School Transcript Survey, 1992"; and National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), selected years 1987-2000 High School Transcript Studies (HSTS).

## Student Characteristics in Science and Mathematics Coursetaking

Table 22-1. Percentage distribution of spring 2000 high school graduates by highest level of science courses completed, by student and school characteristics

| Student or school characteristic |  | Low academic level |  |  | General biology | Advanced academic level |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { No } \\ \text { science }{ }^{1} \end{array}$ |  Secondary <br> physical <br> Total Primary <br> physical <br> science <br> science <br> and basic  <br> biology  |  |  |  | TotalChemistry I <br> or physics IChemistry II <br> or physics II |  |  |  |
| Total | 0.7 | 8.7 | 2.8 | 5.9 | 27.5 | 63.1 | 30.5 | 14.8 | 17.9 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 0.9 | 10.2 | 3.4 | 6.7 | 28.6 | 60.3 | 27.5 | 15.5 | 17.4 |
| Female | 0.5 | 7.4 | 2.2 | 5.2 | 26.5 | 65.6 | 33.1 | 14.2 | 18.3 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 0.91 | 12.3 | 3.2! | 9.1 | 43.7 | 43.1 | 30.5 | 8.2 ! | 4.4! |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | $0.4!$ | 8.3 | 4.0! | 4.3 | 11.7 | 79.7 | 21.4 | 24.5 | 33.8 |
| Black | 0.7! | 9.0 | 2.7 | 6.3 ! | 29.5 | 60.8 | 34.0 | 13.1 | 13.7 |
| White | 0.6 | 8.0 | 2.3 | 5.7 | 27.7 | 63.7 | 30.4 | 15.1 | 18.2 |
| Hispanic | 0.9 ! | 12.2 | 5.2! | 7.0 | 30.7 | 56.2 | 30.4 | 11.1 | 14.6 |
| Curriculum ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Core or higher | 0.2! | 2.7 | 0.5 ! | 2.2 | 16.8 | 80.3 | 35.7 | 21.6 | 23.0 |
| Less than Core | 1.3 | 17.2 | 6.1 | 11.2 | 42.6 | 38.8 | 23.1 | 5.1 | 10.7 |
| Control of school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public | 0.7 | 9.2 | 3.0 | 6.1 | 28.6 | 61.5 | 29.8 | 13.8 | 18.0 |
| Private | \# | 3.9! | 0.1! | 3.9! | 15.5! | 80.6 | 38.1 | 25.7 | 16.8 |
| School enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | \# | 4.8! | 1.2! | 3.6 ! | 33.0 | 62.2 | 35.5 | 17.5 | 9.2 ! |
| 300-999 | $0.8!$ | 8.4 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 27.9 | 63.0 | 30.7 | 14.5 | 17.8 |
| 1,000 or more | 0.7 | 9.3 | 2.5 | 6.8 | 26.8 | 63.2 | 29.8 | 14.6 | 18.8 |
| \#Rounds tozero. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ! Interpret with caution (estimates are unstable). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 'Students in this category may have taken some science courses, but these courses are not defined as science courses according to the classification used in this analysis. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin. ${ }^{3}$ To meet the requirements of the Core curriculum, students must complete at least 4 years of English and 3 years each of science, mathematics, and social studies. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NOTE:The placement of graduates in the various levels of science courses is determined by the completion of at least one course at that level. Graduates who have completed coursework at more than one level (e.g., primary physical science and secondary physical science and basic biology) were counted according to the highest level course completed. Graduates may have completed advanced levels of courses without having taken courses at lower levels. See supplemental note 6 for more details on these levels. See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2000 High School Transcript Study (HSTS). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Student Characteristics in Science and Mathematics Coursetaking

Table 22-2. Percentage distribution of spring 2000 high school graduates by highest level of mathematics courses completed, by student and school characteristics

| Student or school characteristic | $\begin{array}{r} \text { No } \\ \text { mathematics }{ }^{1} \end{array}$ | Nonacademic | Low academic | Middle academic |  |  | Advanced academic |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Total | Level I | Level II | Total | Level I | Level II | Level III |
| Total | 0.8 | 2.5 | 4.1 | 48.0 | 18.6 | 29.4 | 44.6 | 14.1 | 18.0 | 12.5 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 1.2 | 3.1 | 4.7 | 48.4 | 20.8 | 27.6 | 42.7 | 13.5 | 16.1 | 13.1 |
| Female | 0.6 | 1.9 | 3.5 | 47.6 | 16.6 | 31.0 | 46.4 | 14.7 | 19.7 | 11.9 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 2.3 | 3.9 ! | 4.7! | 60.0 | 27.3 | 32.7 | 29.2 | 15.4 | 9.8 | 3.9 ! |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 0.5 | 1.0! | 0.9! | 29.0 | 10.4 | 18.7 | 68.6 | 9.9 | 25.1 | 33.5 |
| Black | 1.4 | 2.3 ! | 4.3! | 59.6 | 22.0 | 37.6 | 32.4 | 14.0 | 13.3 | 5.1 |
| White | 0.7 | 2.4 | 4.3 | 45.3 | 17.5 | 27.7 | 47.4 | 15.2 | 18.8 | 13.4 |
| Hispanic | 1.1 | 3.4 ! | 3.9! | 60.4 | 24.4 | 36.1 | 31.1 | 9.5 | 15.2 | 6.4 |
| Curriculum ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Core or higher | 0.3 | 0.6 ! | 1.8! | 37.8 | 8.7 | 29.1 | 59.6 | 16.9 | 24.6 | 18.1 |
| Less than Core | 1.6 | 5.1 | 7.4 | 62.5 | 32.6 | 29.9 | 23.4 | 10.2 | 8.6 | 4.6 |
| Control of school |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public | 0.9 | 2.7 | 4.5 | 49.9 | 20.0 | 30.0 | 42.0 | 14.0 | 16.1 | 12.0 |
| Private | \# | 0.1 ! | 0.1! | 27.3 | 3.5! | 23.8 | 72.5 | 15.5 | 38.7 | 18.3 |
| School enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 0.1 | 1.6! | 2.4! | 51.4 | 23.7 | 27.7 | 44.4 | 20.9 | 11.3! | 12.2 |
| 300-999 | 0.8! | 1.5! | 5.5 | 45.9 | 17.1 | 28.8 | 46.4 | 14.4 | 20.0 | 12.0 |
| 1,000 or more | 0.9 | 3.1 | 3.5! | 48.8 | 18.9 | 29.9 | 43.7 | 13.3 | 17.6 | 12.8 |

## \#Rounds to zero.

! Interpret with caution (estimates are unstable).
${ }^{1}$ 'Students in this category may have taken some mathematics courses, but these courses are not defined as mathematics courses according to the classification used in this analysis.
${ }^{2}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin.
${ }^{3}$ To meet the requirements of the Core curriculum, students must complete at least 4 years of English and 3 years each of mathematics, science, and social studies.
NOTE:The distribution of graduates among the various levels of mathematics courses was determined by the level of the most academically advanced course they completed. Graduates may have completed advanced levels of courses without having taken courses at lower levels. See supplemental note 6 for more details on these levels. See supplemental note 4 for more information on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education,NCES, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2000 High School Transcript Study (HSTS).

## Instructional Approaches to 8th-Grade Science

Table 23-1. Percentage of 8th-grade science lessons with student-conducted experiments or other independent practical activities, by types of student work and country: 1999

| Country | Total | Lessons with student-conducted experiments or other practical activities in which |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Students collected and recorded data |  | Students interpreted data ${ }^{1}$ |  |
|  |  | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| Australia | 74 | 62 | 12 | 56 | 19 |
| Czech Republic | 23 | 8 | 15 | 20 | 4 |
| Japan | 67 | 59 | 9 | 40 | 28 |
| Netherlands | 30 | 29 | $\ddagger$ | 24 | 6 |
| United States | 46 | 31 | 15 | 31 | 15 |

$\neq$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases).
${ }^{1 " I}$ Interpreting data" is defined as using data generated from a student-conducted experiment or other practical activity as evidence to explain patterns, draw conclusions, or make generalizations.
NOTE:Practical activities include both traditional laboratory experiments and other hands-on interactions with objects, such as building models, classifying materials, drawing observations of objects, producing and observing phenomena, or designing and testing technological solutions to problems. See supplemental note 5 for information about the TIMSS Videotape Study. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (forthcoming). Teaching Science in Five Countries: Results from the TIMSS 1999 Video Study (NCES 2004-015), figure 6.20. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Third International Mathematics and Science Study (TIMSS) Video Study, 1999.

## Out-of-Field Teaching by Poverty Concentration and Minority Enrollment

Table 24-1. Percentage of public school students in mathematics classes taught by teachers without a teaching certificate or a major in the field they teach, by school level, minority, and poverty characteristics: 1999-2000

|  | Middle school grades |  |  | High school grades |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | Certification without major in field | Major in field without certification | Neither major nor certification in field | Certification without major in field | Major in field without certification | Neither major nor certification in field |
| Total | 43.2 | 2.3 | 23.0 | 14.5 | 6.8 | 10.1 |
| Percent minority |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 42.3 | 1.8 | 23.6 | 14.4 | 6.7 | 6.8 |
| 10-24 | 52.5 | 0.1 | 19.4 | 13.2 | 3.1 | 7.1 |
| 25-49 | 40.5 | 1.7 | 16.8 | 15.4 | 10.7 | 10.8 |
| 50-74 | 38.9 | 5.7! | 20.5 | 18.3 | 5.8 | 17.5 |
| 75 or more | 41.4 | 3.4 | 38.3 | 12.7 | 11.0 | 15.2 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 55.2 | 1.7 | 13.0! | 14.7 | 5.7 | 6.6 |
| 10-24 | 39.1 | 1.9 | 19.5 | 13.8 | 6.1 | 7.3 |
| 25-49 | 40.4 | 1.9 | 28.2 | 14.9 | 6.5 | 12.7 |
| 50-74 | 36.1 | 1.4 | 31.6 | 16.1 | 12.6 | 16.5 |
| 75 or more | 60.0 | 2.5 | 20.5 | 14.3 | 7.2 | 13.7 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
NOTE:Major refers to a teacher's primary fields of study for a bachelor's, master's, doctorate, first-professional, or education specialist degree. Middle school grade teachers include teachers who taught students in grades
$5-9$ and did not teach any students in grades $10-12$. High school grade teachers include all teachers who taught any of grades $10-12$, as well as teachers who taught grade 9 and no other grades. See supplemental note 1 for more information on the National School Lunch Program.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), 1999-2000,"Public School Survey" and "Public Charter School Survey."

## Out-of-Field Teaching by Poverty Concentration and Minority Enrollment

Table 24-2. Percentage of public school students in English classes taught by teachers without a teaching certificate or a major in the field they teach, by school level, minority, and poverty characteristics: 1999-2000

|  | Middle school grades |  |  | High school grades |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | Certification without major in field | Major in field without certification | Neither major nor certification in field | Certification without major in field | Major in field without certification | Neither major nor certification in field |
| Total | 34.7 | 4.5 | 18.6 | 15.4 | 7.4 | 6.8 |
| Percent minority |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 31.9 | 3.9 | 17.7 | 16.5 | 6.7 | 5.4 |
| 10-24 | 35.3 | 6.2 | 17.5 | 14.0 | 3.1 | 6.0 |
| 25-49 | 33.2 | 2.0 | 19.9 | 14.0 | 10.7 | 7.6 |
| 50-74 | 27.9 | 4.5 | 28.6 | 17.4 | 5.8 | 6.4 |
| 75 or more | 47.4 | 7.5 | 12.3 | 14.6 | 11.0 | 10.3 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 25.0 | 4.8! | 13.5 | 13.9 | 5.9 | 4.0 |
| 10-24 | 34.7 | 7.3 | 13.7 | 16.0 | 6.8 | 6.0 |
| 25-49 | 34.3 | 1.8 | 18.6 | 15.6 | 4.9 | 9.0 |
| 50-74 | 42.1 | 3.4 | 27.6 | 13.1 | 12.9 | 7.6 |
| 75 or more | 39.3 | 6.9 | 21.0 | 20.3 | 12.0! | 11.7 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
NOTE:Major refers to a teacher's primary fields of study for a bachelor's, master's, doctorate, first-professional, or education specialist degree. Middle school grade teachers include teachers who taught students in grades
5-9 and did not teach any students in grades 10-12. High school grade teachers include all teachers who taught any of grades $10-12$, as well as teachers who taught grade 9 and no other grades. See supplemental note 1 for more information on the National School Lunch Program.
SOURCE:U.S.Department of Education,NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), 1999-2000,"Public School Survey" and "Public Charter School Survey."

## Out-of-Field Teaching by Poverty Concentration and Minority Enrollment

## Table 24-3. Percentage of public school students in science classes taught by teachers without a teaching certificate or a major in the field they teach, by

 school level, minority, and poverty characteristics: 1999-2000|  | Middle school grades |  |  | High school grades |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | Certification without major in field | Major in field without certification | Neither major nor certification in field | Certification without major in field | Major in field without certification | Neither major nor certification in field |
| Total | 33.6 | 6.5 | 17.2 | 12.1 | 8.6 | 6.6 |
| Percent minority |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 26.7 | 3.8 | 18.0 | 10.9 | 6.7 | 4.5 |
| 10-24 | 31.5 | 11.1! | 17.7 | 12.5 | 8.3 | 6.5 |
| 25-49 | 39.9 | 1.0 | 19.7 | 14.7 | 8.1 | 6.4 |
| 50-74 | 50.5 | 5.1 | 16.3! | 11.6 | 11.7 | 10.0 |
| 75 or more | 32.0 | 12.4! | 12.7 | 11.4 | 12.3 | 9.7 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 13.6 | 15.5! | 12.6 | 12.9 | 4.7 | 5.5 |
| 10-24 | 34.8 | 4.9 ! | 15.7 | 12.6 | 9.6 | 4.1 |
| 25-49 | 46.2 | 2.9 | 18.5 | 11.5 | 10.1 | 6.9 |
| 50-74 | 43.3 | 3.1 | 19.8 | 13.6 | 9.8 | 8.7 |
| 75 or more | 30.7 | 12.5! | 13.8 | 10.7 | 15.1! | 15.6 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
NOTE:Major refers to a teacher's primary fields of study for a bachelor's, master's, doctorate, first-professional, or education specialist degree. Middle school grade teachers include teachers who taught students in grades
$5-9$ and did not teach any students in grades $10-12$. High school grade teachers include all teachers who taught any of grades $10-12$, as well as teachers who taught grade 9 and no other grades. See supplemental note 1 for more information on the National School Lunch Program.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), 1999-2000,"Public School Survey" and "Public Charter School Survey."

## Out-of-Field Teaching by Poverty Concentration and Minority Enrollment

Table 24-4. Percentage of public school students in social studies classes taught by teachers without a teaching certificate or a major in the field they teach, by school level, minority, and poverty characteristics: 1999-2000

|  | Middle school grades |  |  | High school grades |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | Certification without major in field | Major in field without certification | Neither major nor certification in field | Certification without major in field | Major in field without certification | Neither major nor certification in field |
| Total | 27.3 | 8.5 | 15.3 | 12.4 | 8.5 | 7.0 |
| Percent minority |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 28.6 | 3.2 | 15.8 | 11.3 | 7.1 | 6.3 |
| 10-24 | 27.9 | 5.0 | 19.6 | 14.8 | 7.3 | 7.4 |
| 25-49 | 32.1 | 8.6! | 14.1 | 13.1 | 8.6 | 6.1 |
| 50-74 | 18.9 | 11.3! | 19.3 | 13.5 | 8.7 | 7.1 |
| 75 or more | 25.3 | 23.7! | 6.8 | 10.1 | 13.4 | 9.2 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 10.5 | 6.5 ! | 11.7! | 10.5 | 6.1 | 4.8 |
| 10-24 | 14.5 | 3.1 | 16.4 | 14.5 | 8.0 | 7.2 |
| 25-49 | 13.6 | 4.9 | 18.6 | 13.6 | 7.8 | 9.5 |
| 50-74 | 12.3 | 15.0 | 16.5! | 12.3 | 14.8 | 8.3 |
| 75 or more | 13.9 | 17.0! | 12.6! | 13.9 | 12.2 | 8.1 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
NOTE:Major refers to a teacher's primary fields of study for a bachelor's, master's, doctorate, first-professional, or education specialist degree. Middle school grade teachers include teachers who taught students in grades 5-9 and did not teach any students in grades 10-12. High school grade teachers include all teachers who taught any of grades 10-12, as well as teachers who taught grade 9 and no other grades. See supplemental note 1 for more information on the National School Lunch Program.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), 1999-2000,"Public School Survey" and "Public Charter School Survey."

## Parental Choice of Schools

Table 25-1. Number and percentage distributions of students in grades 1-12 by type of school attended, by student and household characteristics:Selected years 1993-2003

| Student or household characteristic | Type of school attended by student |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Public, assigned |  |  |  | Public, chosen |  |  |  |
|  | 1993 | 1996 | 1999 | 2003 | 1993 | 1996 | 1999 | 2003 |
| Number of students (thousands) | 33,900 | 34,600 | 35,800 | 35,300 | 4,700 | 6,200 | 6,800 | 7,400 |
| Total (percent) | 79.9 | 76.0 | 75.9 | 73.9 | 11.0 | 13.7 | 14.5 | 15.4 |
| Grade level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-5 | 78.6 | 74.1 | 73.7 | 71.6 | 11.6 | 14.8 | 15.3 | 16.6 |
| 6-8 | 81.3 | 79.4 | 78.6 | 75.0 | 9.9 | 11.2 | 11.7 | 14.5 |
| 9-12 | 80.6 | 75.9 | 76.9 | 76.0 | 11.2 | 14.1 | 15.6 | 14.4 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black | 77.2 | 72.9 | 71.5 | 68.1 | 18.6 | 21.5 | 22.6 | 24.0 |
| White | 81.0 | 77.1 | 77.1 | 74.7 | 8.6 | 11.1 | 11.5 | 12.9 |
| Other | 73.0 | 69.3 | 72.6 | 70.1 | 14.9 | 19.0 | 17.4 | 19.3 |
| Hispanic | 79.2 | 76.4 | 77.0 | 77.9 | 13.7 | 16.1 | 18.0 | 15.1 |
| Family type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two-parent household | 80.1 | 76.3 | 76.8 | 73.6 | 9.3 | 11.7 | 12.2 | 14.1 |
| One-parent household | 78.9 | 74.6 | 74.4 | 74.5 | 15.2 | 18.4 | 18.4 | 18.3 |
| Nonparent guardians | 83.7 | 80.2 | 72.9 | 74.7 | 13.5 | 14.6 | 21.7 | 20.0 |
| Poverty status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poor | 82.6 | 77.8 | 76.5 | 78.2 | 13.9 | 17.6 | 19.3 | 18.4 |
| Near-poor | 82.5 | 78.6 | 78.4 | 77.0 | 11.1 | 14.0 | 15.7 | 16.7 |
| Nonpoor | 77.2 | 74.0 | 74.6 | 71.4 | 9.7 | 11.7 | 11.9 | 14.0 |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school | 83.6 | 78.8 | 79.6 | 77.6 | 13.7 | 17.4 | 17.8 | 19.7 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | 83.5 | 82.1 | 80.3 | 79.3 | 11.4 | 12.3 | 14.3 | 15.8 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | 79.8 | 76.4 | 77.4 | 75.8 | 11.1 | 14.7 | 15.2 | 15.8 |
| Bachelor's degree | 75.8 | 70.7 | 71.5 | 69.0 | 9.2 | 13.1 | 13.1 | 13.7 |
| Graduate/professional degree | 72.7 | 66.1 | 68.1 | 66.2 | 9.8 | 12.6 | 13.1 | 14.1 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 77.8 | 74.3 | 74.1 | 73.5 | 9.3 | 12.9 | 13.7 | 11.6 |
| South | 82.0 | 78.7 | 77.6 | 75.9 | 10.9 | 12.5 | 13.5 | 15.8 |
| Midwest | 79.6 | 75.4 | 76.0 | 71.6 | 10.4 | 12.4 | 13.5 | 14.4 |
| West | 78.7 | 74.0 | 74.8 | 73.6 | 13.4 | 17.7 | 18.1 | 18.6 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban, inside of urbanized areas | 75.1 | 71.0 | 71.2 | 70.6 | 13.5 | 16.3 | 16.6 | 16.4 |
| Urban, outside of urbanized areas | 86.6 | 81.2 | 81.6 | 78.8 | 7.7 | 10.7 | 12.0 | 13.5 |
| Rural | 87.7 | 84.9 | 84.6 | 82.0 | 6.8 | 9.2 | 10.6 | 13.1 |

See notes at end of table.

## Parental Choice of Schools

Table 25-1. Number and percentage distributions of students in grades 1-12 by type of school attended, by student and household characteristics: Selected years 1993-2003-Continued

| Student or household characteristic | Type of school attended by student |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Private, church-related |  |  |  | Private, not church-related |  |  |  |
|  | 1993 | 1996 | 1999 | 2003 | 1993 | 1996 | 1999 | 2003 |
| Number of students (thousands) | 3,200 | 3,700 | 3,400 | 4,000 | 700 | 1,000 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Total (percent) | 7.5 | 8.0 | 7.3 | 8.4 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 |
| Grade level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-5 | 8.3 | 8.9 | 8.6 | 9.7 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.1 |
| 6-8 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 7.9 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.5 |
| 9-12 | 6.5 | 7.3 | 5.3 | 6.9 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.6 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black | 3.4 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 5.7 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.2 |
| White | 8.6 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 9.7 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 |
| Other | 9.0 | 9.5 | 6.9 | 7.2 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 3.4 |
| Hispanic | 6.4 | 6.3 | 3.9 | 6.2 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| Family type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two-parent household | 8.8 | 9.5 | 8.4 | 9.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.6 |
| One-parent household | 4.8 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 1.9 |
| Nonparent guardians | 2.1 | 2.3 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 0.7 | 2.9 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| Poverty status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poor | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.9 |
| Near-poor | 5.8 | 6.2 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.7 |
| Nonpoor | 10.6 | 11.2 | 10.3 | 11.6 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.1 |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 0.2 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 0.6 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | 4.6 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | 7.7 | 7.1 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.7 |
| Bachelor's degree | 12.5 | 13.0 | 12.5 | 14.5 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.8 |
| Graduate/professional degree | 13.1 | 15.3 | 12.8 | 14.1 | 4.4 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 5.6 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 10.5 | 9.2 | 8.7 | 11.0 | 2.4 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.9 |
| South | 5.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.1 |
| Midwest | 9.2 | 10.9 | 9.3 | 12.1 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.9 |
| West | 6.5 | 6.3 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.0 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban, inside of urbanized areas | 9.5 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 10.1 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 2.9 |
| Urban, outside of urbanized areas | 4.9 | 6.9 | 5.0 | 6.2 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.5 |
| Rural | 4.3 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 |

${ }^{1}$ Black includes African American and Hispanic includes Latino. Other includes Asian/Pacific Islander, Native Hawaiian, American Indian, Alaska Native, and more than one race. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin. NOTE:Includes homeschooled students enrolled in public or private schools for 9 or more hours per week. Excludes students classified as "ungraded." Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. See supplemental note 1 for information on poverty status, parents' level of education, region, and community type.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, School Readiness Survey of the 1993 National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) (SR-NHES:1993), School Safety and Discipline Survey of the 1993 NHES
(SS\&D-NHES:1993), Parent and Family Involvement/Civic Involvement Survey of the 1996 NHES (PFI/CI-NHES:1996), Parent Survey of the 1999 NHES (Parent-NHES:1999), and Parent and Family Involvement in Education Survey of the 2003 NHES (PFI-NHES:2003).

## Parental Choice of Schools

Table 25-2. Percentage of students in grades 1-12 whose parents reported having the opportunity to send them to a chosen public school and the distribution of these students by type of school attended, student, and household characteristics: 2003

| Student or household characteristic | Students whose parents reported having the opportunity to send them to a chosen public school ${ }^{1}$ | Students whose parents reported having the opportunity to send them to a chosen public school, attending |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Public, assigned school | Public, <br> chosen school | Private, churchrelated school | Private, not churchrelated school |
| Total | 51.4 | 64.7 | 27.3 | 6.3 | 1.6 |
| Grade level |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-5 | 50.3 | 61.1 | 29.9 | 7.2 | 1.8 |
| 6-8 | 50.8 | 66.1 | 26.4 | 6.6 | 0.9 |
| 9-12 | 53.5 | 68.2 | 24.7 | 5.1 | 2.0 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black | 55.4 | 52.0 | 42.2 | 3.5 | 2.2 |
| White | 50.4 | 68.2 | 22.4 | 7.6 | 1.8 |
| Other | 54.6 | 59.7 | 34.5 | 5.0 | 0.8 |
| Hispanic | 50.5 | 67.2 | 26.8 | 5.2 | 0.8 |
| Family type |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two-parent household | 51.0 | 66.3 | 24.7 | 7.4 | 1.6 |
| One-parent household | 52.4 | 61.3 | 32.9 | 4.1 | 1.8 |
| Nonparent guardians | 52.4 | 59.8 | 36.1 | 2.4 | 1.7 |
| Household income |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$15,000 or less | 51.4 | 61.3 | 35.1 | 1.9 | 1.8 |
| \$15,001-30,000 | 51.8 | 63.8 | 32.0 | 2.9 | 1.3 |
| \$30,001-50,000 | 54.5 | 67.1 | 25.7 | 5.8 | 1.4 |
| \$50,001-75,000 | 53.4 | 67.3 | 25.6 | 6.3 | 0.8 |
| \$75,001 or more | 47.6 | 62.9 | 23.1 | 11.2 | 2.8 |
| Parents' education |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than high school | 53.9 | 63.3 | 33.9 | 1.6 | 1.2 |
| High school diploma or equivalent | 51.4 | 67.6 | 28.5 | 3.0 | 0.9 |
| Some college, including vocational/technical | 53.7 | 66.8 | 26.8 | 5.5 | 1.0 |
| Bachelor's degree | 49.0 | 62.5 | 25.0 | 10.4 | 2.1 |
| Graduate/professional degree | 49.1 | 59.2 | 26.2 | 10.9 | 3.8 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 38.7 | 57.9 | 27.9 | 11.4 | 2.9 |
| South | 47.0 | 64.7 | 30.3 | 3.4 | 1.6 |
| Midwest | 58.3 | 66.9 | 22.2 | 9.7 | 1.3 |
| West | 60.5 | 66.0 | 28.6 | 3.9 | 1.5 |
| Community type |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban, inside of urbanized areas | 50.3 | 60.2 | 30.2 | 7.4 | 2.3 |
| Urban, outside of urbanized areas | 53.0 | 72.4 | 21.6 | 5.0 | 1.0 |
| Rural | 54.3 | 74.4 | 21.6 | 3.8 | 0.1 |

[^2]
## Parental Choice of Schools

Table 25-3. Percentage of students in grades 1-12 whose parents reported moving to current neighborhood for the school, by type of school, student, and household characteristics: 2003


## Characteristics of School Principals

Table 26-1. Percentage distribution of school principals by selected individual characteristics, by level and control of the school: 1999-2000

| Individual characteristic | All principals ${ }^{1}$ | Elementary |  |  | Secondary |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | All | Public | Private | All | Public | Private |
| Total | 100.0 | 76.7 | 79.0 | 21.0 | 23.3 | 88.5 | 11.5 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 53.7 | 44.9 | 48.2 | 32.4 | 76.9 | 78.3 | 66.3 |
| Female | 46.4 | 55.1 | 51.8 | 67.6 | 23.1 | 21.8 | 33.7 |
| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 40 | 11.1 | 10.5 | 9.9 | 12.9 | 9.9 | 10.0 | 9.6 |
| 40-44 | 12.7 | 12.5 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 13.1 | 12.9 | 14.6 |
| 45-49 | 22.6 | 22.6 | 23.7 | 18.6 | 22.8 | 23.1 | 20.4 |
| 50-54 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 32.0 | 22.4 | 32.8 | 33.5 | 28.0 |
| 55 and above | 23.7 | 24.3 | 21.9 | 33.6 | 21.4 | 20.6 | 27.3 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Indian | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 ! | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.9 ! |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.7! | 1.9 | $0.7!$ | 0.8! | 0.3 ! |
| Black | 9.8 | 11.1 | 11.8 | 8.1 | 7.6 | 8.4 | 1.3! |
| White | 83.9 | 82.2 | 81.2 | 86.2 | 86.6 | 85.6 | 94.5 |
| Hispanic | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 3.1! |
| Type of degree earned |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No degree | 1.5 | 0.9 | \# | 4.2 | 0.1 ! | \# | 1.1 |
| Associate's | 0.3 | 0.2! | \# | 0.7! | \# | \# | 0.1! |
| Bachelor's | 7.0 | 6.5 | 1.8 | 24.4 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 13.3 |
| Master's | 53.5 | 54.1 | 53.9 | 54.7 | 56.1 | 55.8 | 58.6 |
| Education specialist ${ }^{3}$ | 28.1 | 29.5 | 34.6 | 9.9 | 29.6 | 31.3 | 16.0 |
| Doctoral/first-professional | 9.8 | 8.9 | 9.7 | 6.1 | 11.5 | 11.6 | 10.9 |

\#Rounds to zero.
! Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
'Includes principals of combined elementary and secondary schools.
${ }^{2}$ American Indian includes Alaska Native, Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin.
${ }^{3}$ Teachers and principals who have completed a number of courses or credits beyond receipt of a master's degree are known as "education specialists."In most state and district salary schedules, such post-master's coursework qualifies teachers and principals for increases in their salary. Qualifying courses can take many forms and may or may not involve the receipt of a certificate or award. Typically, the completion of several such courses is required to be considered to be an "education specialist."
NOTE:Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Data for principals of combined elementary and secondary schools not shown separately. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS).
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), 1999-2000,"Public School Principal Survey,""Public Charter School Principal Survey,"and "Private School Principal Survey."

## Characteristics of School Principals

Table 26-2. Percentage distribution of school principals by selected professional characteristics, by level and control of the school: 1999-2000

| Professional characteristic |  | Elementary |  |  | Secondary |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | principals ${ }^{1}$ | All | Public | Private | All | Public | Private |
| Total | 100.0 | 76.7 | 79.0 | 21.0 | 23.3 | 88.5 | 11.5 |
| Years as a principal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 or fewer | 29.7 | 29.6 | 29.5 | 29.9 | 29.6 | 30.3 | 23.5 |
| 4-9 | 29.9 | 28.9 | 30.0 | 24.8 | 33.5 | 33.7 | 32.0 |
| 10-19 | 27.8 | 28.5 | 28.5 | 28.5 | 26.2 | 25.9 | 28.8 |
| 20 or more | 12.7 | 13.0 | 12.0 | 16.8 | 10.8 | 10.1 | 15.8 |
| Years of teaching experience before becoming principal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 or fewer | 9.9 | 7.8 | 4.9 | 18.8 | 7.4 | 6.4 | 15.5 |
| 4-9 | 29.7 | 29.1 | 29.5 | 27.4 | 31.1 | 31.6 | 27.3 |
| 10-19 | 43.1 | 44.8 | 47.1 | 36.0 | 44.0 | 44.8 | 37.7 |
| 20 or more | 17.3 | 18.4 | 18.5 | 17.8 | 17.5 | 17.2 | 19.6 |
| Years of teaching experience since becoming principal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 or fewer | 84.2 | 85.9 | 89.6 | 71.8 | 86.0 | 88.7 | 64.5 |
| 4-9 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 6.0 | 13.1 | 8.1 | 6.6 | 19.8 |
| 10-19 | 5.6 | 4.7 | 3.5 | 9.4 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 12.0 |
| 20 or more | 2.1 | 1.9 | 0.9 | 5.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 3.7! |
| Average annual salary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$30,000 | 7.1 | 6.1 | 0.4! | 27.4 | 2.3 | 0.1! | 18.6 |
| \$30,000-44,999 | 12.3 | 12.4 | 4.2 | 43.0 | 6.9 | 5.0 | 20.4 |
| \$45,000-59,999 | 25.7 | 26.5 | 28.5 | 19.2 | 24.7 | 24.7 | 24.3 |
| \$60,000-74,999 | 31.6 | 32.9 | 40.2 | 5.2 | 34.4 | 36.5 | 19.1 |
| \$75,000-99,999 | 21.0 | 20.4 | 25.1 | 3.3 | 27.9 | 30.4 | 9.4 |
| \$100,000 or more | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 8.2 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
${ }^{1}$ Includes principals of combined elementary and secondary schools.
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Data for principals of combined elementary and secondary schools not shown separately. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS).
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), 1999-2000,"Public School Principal Survey,""Public Charter School Principal Survey,"and "Private School Principal Survey."

## Characteristics of School Principals

Table 26-3. Percentage of school principals who reported that they have a high degree of influence over specific school governance functions, by level and control of the school: 1999-2000

| School governance function |  | Elementary |  |  | Secondary |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | principals ${ }^{1}$ | All | Public | Private | All | Public | Private |
| Setting performance standards for students | 42.3 | 42.1 | 36.3 | 64.1 | 37.2 | 33.1 | 69.2 |
| Establishing curriculum | 39.8 | 38.4 | 30.8 | 67.2 | 36.5 | 32.6 | 66.4 |
| Evaluating teachers at school | 80.7 | 81.1 | 80.3 | 84.1 | 80.9 | 79.8 | 89.5 |
| Hiring new full-time teachers | 76.6 | 76.4 | 74.3 | 84.4 | 76.6 | 74.6 | 92.2 |
| Setting disciplinary policy | 72.1 | 72.1 | 69.2 | 83.1 | 70.4 | 68.0 | 89.7 |
| Deciding how to spend school budget | 52.5 | 53.8 | 50.5 | 66.3 | 46.1 | 43.9 | 63.2 |

IIncludes principals of combined elementary and secondary schools.
NOTE:Data for principals of combined elementary and secondary schools not shown separately. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS).
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), 1999-2000,"Public School Principal Survey,""Public Charter School Principal Survey," and "Private School Principal Survey."

Table 26-4. Percentage of school principals who reported that they engaged in selected professional and managerial activities every day, by level and control of the school: 1999-2000

|  |  | Elementary |  |  | Secondary |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Professional activity | principals ${ }^{1}$ | All | Public | Private | All | Public | Private |
| Supervise and evaluate faculty and other staff | 44.5 | 45.7 | 49.4 | 31.7 | 44.7 | 45.7 | 36.7 |
| Guide the development and evaluation of curriculum and instruction | 24.9 | 27.0 | 28.6 | 20.7 | 21.0 | 21.1 | 19.8 |
| Facilitate student learning (e.g., eliminate barriers to student learning, establish high expectations for students) | 50.7 | 53.7 | 56.2 | 44.0 | 45.7 | 45.8 | 45.1 |
| Provide and engage staff in professional development activities | 7.9 | 7.9 | 8.3 | 6.8 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.7 |
| Build professional community among faculty and other staff | 38.7 | 40.7 | 41.5 | 37.7 | 35.5 | 35.4 | 35.9 |
| Maintain the physical security of students, faculty, and other staff | 83.2 | 84.9 | 87.1 | 76.3 | 82.6 | 84.4 | 68.9 |
| Manage school facilities, resources, procedures (e.g., maintenance, budget, schedule) | 79.0 | 80.3 | 82.7 | 71.1 | 79.3 | 80.3 | 71.6 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes principals of combined elementary and secondary schools.
NOTE:Data for principals of combined elementary and secondary schools not shown separately. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS).
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), 1999-2000,"Public School Principal Survey,""Public Charter School Principal Survey," and "Private School Principal Survey."

## High School Guidance Counseling

Table 27-1. Number of public high school guidance staff, counselors, and certified counselors, and the number of students per guidance staff and per counselor, by selected school characteristics: 2002

| School characteristic | Total number of guidance staff ${ }^{1}$ | Total number of counselors | Number of certified counselors | Number of students per guidance staff | Number of students per counselor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 49,500 | 43,400 | 40,900 | 249 | 284 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 400 | 7,500 | 6,500 | 5,500 | 131 | 150 |
| 400-799 | 8,300 | 7,300 | 7,000 | 225 | 256 |
| 800-1,199 | 8,900 | 7,900 | 7,600 | 250 | 282 |
| 1,200-1,999 | 15,100 | 13,400 | 12,900 | 279 | 316 |
| 2,000 or more | 9,700 | 8,300 | 7,900 | 313 | 365 |
| School locale |  |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | 11,900 | 10,200 | 9,600 | 273 | 318 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 18,300 | 16,200 | 15,700 | 269 | 303 |
| Small town | 5,800 | 5,000 | 4,800 | 261 | 300 |
| Rural | 13,500 | 11,900 | 10,800 | 196 | 221 |
| Percent college bound |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 50 | 4,800 | 4,000 | 3,600 | 221 | 265 |
| 50-74 | 17,100 | 15,000 | 13,900 | 259 | 296 |
| 75 or more | 27,300 | 24,200 | 23,200 | 247 | 279 |
| Percent minority |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 17,800 | 16,000 | 15,000 | 231 | 256 |
| 10-24 | 9,500 | 8,300 | 7,800 | 241 | 278 |
| 25-49 | 8,600 | 7,400 | 7,000 | 262 | 306 |
| 50-74 | 6,200 | 5,300 | 5,100 | 275 | 323 |
| 75 or more | 6,900 | 6,100 | 5,600 | 269 | 305 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 10,000 | 9,100 | 8,900 | 204 | 222 |
| Southeast | 16,300 | 14,300 | 13,400 | 272 | 312 |
| Central | 12,900 | 11,500 | 10,900 | 237 | 266 |
| West | 10,200 | 8,400 | 7,700 | 271 | 330 |
| Vocational courses per 100 students |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fewer than 3 | 20,500 | 18,000 | 17,200 | 282 | 321 |
| 3-6 | 17,600 | 15,400 | 14,600 | 254 | 288 |
| More than 6 | 10,500 | 9,200 | 8,300 | 176 | 204 |

${ }^{1}$ Guidance staff includes guidance counselors and paraprofessionals.
NOTE:See supplemental note 3 for more information on the Fast Response Survey System (FRSS). See supplemental note 1 for more information on school locale and region.Detail may not sum to totals because of missing data. Some numbers revised from previously published data.
SOURCE:Parsad, B., Alexander, D.,Farris, E., and Hudson, L. (2003). High School Guidance Counseling (NCES 2003-015), table 12 and previously unpublished tabulation (October 2003). Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Fast Response Survey System (FRSS),"Survey on High School Guidance Counseling,"FRSS 80, 2002.

## High School Guidance Counseling

Table 27-2. Percentage distribution of public high schools indicating which goals their guidance programs emphasized most, by selected school characteristics: 2002

| School characteristic | Help students plan and prepare for their work roles after high school | Help students with personal growth and development | Help students plan and prepare for postsecondary schooling | Help students with their academic achievement in high school |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 8 | 17 | 26 | 48 |
| Enrollment |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 400 | 12 | 21 | 30 | 36 |
| 400-799 | 7 | 20 | 29 | 45 |
| 800-1,199 | $5!$ | 13 | 27 | 55 |
| 1,200-1,999 | $4!$ | 14 | 20 | 62 |
| 2,000 or more | $7!$ | 8 | 14 | 72 |
| School locale |  |  |  |  |
| Central city | $7!$ | 15 | 19 | 59 |
| Urban fringe/large town | 4 | 14 | 24 | 59 |
| Small town | $6!$ | 18 | 24 | 51 |
| Rural | 11 | 20 | 30 | 39 |
| Percent college bound |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 50 | 11! | 17 | 20 | 52 |
| 50-74 | 8 | 19 | 27 | 46 |
| 75 or more | 7 | 16 | 27 | 49 |
| Percent minority |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 10 | 9 | 19 | 30 | 41 |
| 10-24 | $6!$ | 16 | 28 | 50 |
| 25-49 | $6!$ | 14 | 22 | 57 |
| 50-74 | $6!$ | 11 | 19 | 64 |
| 75 or more | 10! | 20 | 18 | 51 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | $4!$ | 17 | 31 | 47 |
| Southeast | 8 | 17 | 24 | 51 |
| Central | 10 | 21 | 27 | 42 |
| West | $8!$ | 12 | 25 | 55 |
| Vocational courses per 100 students |  |  |  |  |
| Fewer than 3 | 8 | 12 | 22 | 58 |
| 3-6 | 5 | 17 | 25 | 52 |
| More than 6 | 11 | 21 | 30 | 38 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
NOTE:These data come from a survey that was sent to the principal of each school in the sample with a letter introducing the study and requesting that the survey be completed by the school's lead counselor or other staff member who is responsible for providing counseling services at the schools. See supplemental note 3 for more information on the Fast Response Survey System (FRSS). See supplemental note 7 for more information on school locale and region. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Some numbers revised from previously published data
SOURCE:Parsad, B.,Alexander, D., Farris, E., and Hudson, L. (2003). High School Guidance Counseling (NCES 2003-015), table 1 and 2 and previously unpublished tabulation (October 2003). Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Fast Response Survey System (FRSS),"Survey on High School Guidance Counseling,"FRSS 80, 2002.

## Student Support Staff in Public Schools

Table 28-1. Average number of teachers and student support staff, the percentage of schools with such staff, the percentage of schools with both full- and part-time staff, the ratio of such staff to all students, and the total number of full- and part-time staff in regular public schools, by school level and type of staff: 1999-2000

| Type of school staff to | Average number |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average total number per school ${ }^{1}$ | Percent of schools with such staff ${ }^{2}$ | Percent of schools with both full- and part-time staff | of students per staff in schools with such staff ${ }^{3}$ | Total | Full-time total | Part-time total |
| Elementary, regular public |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teachers | 32.1 | 100 | 64 | 15 | 1,843,000 | 1,698,700 | 144,300 |
| Licensed or certified professionals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| School counselors | 1.1 | 79 | 6 | 362 | 62,700 | 38,200 | 24,500 |
| Nurses | 0.9 | 81 | 2 | 455 | 51,400 | 19,900 | 31,500 |
| Social workers | 0.5 | 44 | 1 | 450 | 28,800 | 6,700 | 22,200 |
| Psychologists | 0.8 | 74 | 1 | 471 | 46,400 | 6,700 | 39,700 |
| Speech therapists | 1.2 | 96 | 7 | 406 | 66,600 | 22,200 | 44,400 |
| Other professionals | 1.0 | 45 | 4 | 247 | 55,000 | 21,500 | 33,500 |
| Aides |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teacher aides |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special education aides | 3.4 | 84 | 12 | 126 | 195,100 | 152,000 | 43,000 |
| Regular Title I aides | 1.3 | 41 | 4 | 145 | 76,300 | 48,600 | 27,700 |
| Bilingual/ESL teacher aides | 0.7 | 32 | 2 | 283 | 37,700 | 16,500 | 21,200 |
| Other teacher aides | 1.9 | 53 | 4 | 130 | 111,000 | 76,100 | 34,900 |
| Health and other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Secondary, regular public |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teachers | 52.5 | 100 | 67 | 15 | 892,300 | 841,500 | 50,800 |
| Licensed or certified professionals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| School counselors | 2.6 | 98 | 10 | 307 | 44,200 | 39,400 | 4,800 |
| Nurses | 0.9 | 79 | 3 | 733 | 15,800 | 7,600 | 8,100 |
| Social workers | 0.5 | 41 | 2 | 748 | 9,000 | 3,500 | 5,500 |
| Psychologists | 0.8 | 67 | 2 | 812 | 13,000 | 3,400 | 9,600 |
| Speech therapists | 0.9 | 83 | 1 | 785 | 15,300 | 2,400 | 12,900 |
| Other professionals | 0.9 | 43 | 4 | 429 | 15,900 | 8,000 | 7,900 |
| Aides |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Teacher aides |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special education aides | 3.6 | 86 | 9 | 199 | 61,900 | 49,300 | 12,600 |
| Regular Title I aides | 0.3 | 15 | 1 | 364 | 5,700 | 3,700 | 2,000 |
| Bilingual/ESL teacher aides | 0.5 | 27 | 1 | 666 | 7,800 | 4,300 | 3,500 |
| Other teacher aides | 0.4 | 18 | 1 | 334 | 7,000 | 4,700 | 2,300 |
| Health and other noninstructional aides | 0.5 | 25 | 1 | 588 | 7,700 | 4,700 | 3,000 |

${ }^{1}$ Does not distinguish between full- and part-time status of staff.
${ }^{2}$ This measure is intended to reveal how many schools have any access to such staff; it does not distinguish between the full- and part-time status of such staff.
${ }^{3}$ The average number of students per staff is based on the total number of full- and part-time staff.These differ from pupil/teacher ratios which are based on the total number of full-time-equivalent teachers. Student enrollment data used to calculate this ratio are for schools with such staff.
NOTE:Regular public schools do not include alternative, special education, special program emphasis, or vocational/technical schools. Data for combined elementary and secondary schools and for ungraded schools are excluded. See supplemental note 3 for information on the Schools and Staff Survey (SASS). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), 1999-2000,"Public School Survey" and "Public Charter School Survey."

## Student Support Staff in Public Schools

Table 28-2. Average number of teachers and student support staff, the percentage of schools with such staff, the percentage of schools with both fulland part-time staff, the ratio of such staff to all students, and the total number of full- and part-time staff in regular public schools, by school poverty status and type of staff: 1999-2000


[^3]
## Employees Who Study

Table 29-1. Percentage distribution of 1995-96 beginning postsecondary students age 24 and above with a degree goal by highest degree attained in June 2001, by student/employee role when first enrolled and degree goal : 2001

| Degree goal | No degree attained, not enrolled in 2001 | No degree attained, enrolled in 2001 | Any degree or certificate attained | Highest degree attained |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Certificate | Associate's | Bachelor's |
|  | Students who work ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total with degree or certificate goal | 38.3 | 17.5 | 44.2 | 21.8 | 12.8 | 9.7 |
| Certificate goal | 42.5 | 4.3! | 53.2 | 51.6 | 1.7 | $\ddagger$ |
| Associate's degree goal | 38.1 | 27.0 | 34.9 | 8.6 | 21.1 | 5.2 |
| Bachelor's degree goal | 32.4 | 16.6 | 51.1 | 5.9 | 11.2 | 34.1 |
|  | Employees who study ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total with degree or certificate goal | 54.8 | 8.4 | 36.8 | 28.1 | 7.1 | 1.6 |
| Certificate goal | 46.1 | 5.9 ! | 48.0 | 44.9 | 3.1 | $\ddagger$ |
| Associate's degree goal | 62.6 | 5.7 | 31.7 | 22.1 | 9.5 | 0.1 |
| Bachelor's degree goal | 53.6 | 19.6 | 26.7 | 9.1 | 9.4 | 8.2 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases).
${ }^{1}$ 'Students were asked if they had any jobs for pay during the academic year including work study and assistantships. If the student reported any jobs for pay, they were then asked, "While you were enrolled and working, would you say you were primarily a student working to meet expenses or an employee who decided to enroll in school?"
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE:Berker, A., and Horn,L. (2003). Work First, Study Second: Adult Undergraduates Who Combine Employment and Postsecondary Enrollment (NCES 2003-167), table 19. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1995/96 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study, Second Follow-up (BPS:96/01).

Top 30 Postsecondary Courses

Table 30-1. The top 30 postsecondary courses completed by bachelor's degree recipients who graduated from high school in 1972, 1982, and 1992

| Class of 1972 |  | Class of 1982 |  | Class of 1992 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Course | Percentage of credits earned | Course | Percentage of credits earned | Course $\quad$ Pe | Percentage of credits earned |
| English composition | 2.9 | English composition | 3.1 | English composition | 3.2 |
| General biology | 1.9 | Introduction to economics | 2.4 | General psychology | 1.8 |
| General psychology | 1.9 | Calculus | 2.0 | Calculus | 1.8 |
| General chemistry | 1.9 | General chemistry | 1.8 | General chemistry | 1.8 |
| Calculus | 1.6 | General psychology | 1.7 | General biology | 1.7 |
| Introduction to economics | 1.5 | Introduction to accounting | 1.7 | Spanish: introductory, intermediate | - 1.7 |
| U.S. history surveys | 1.5 | General biology | 1.3 | Introduction to economics | 1.6 |
| Physical education activities | 1.5 | Advanced accounting | 1.3 | U.S. history surveys | 1.4 |
| General physics | 1.4 | General physics | 1.3 | World/western civilization | 1.3 |
| Music performance | 1.3 | U.S. history surveys | 1.3 | Introduction to sociology | 1.1 |
| Introduction to sociology | 1.3 | Spanish: introductory, intermediate | 1.2 | General physics | 1.1 |
| Spanish: introductory, intermediate | 1.1 | Precalculus | 1.1 | Introduction to accounting | 1.0 |
| World/western civilization | 1.1 | Introduction to sociology | 1.1 | U.S. government | 0.9 |
| Advanced accounting | 1.1 | World/western civilization | 1.0 | Precalculus | 0.9 |
| U.S. government | 1.0 | Physical education activities | 1.0 | Student teaching | 0.9 |
| Literature: introductory, general | 1.0 | Business law | 0.9 | College algebra | 0.9 |
| Introduction to accounting | 1.0 | Management:general | 0.9 | Advanced accounting | 0.9 |
| French: introductory, intermediate | 0.9 | U.S. government | 0.9 | Statistics (mathematics) | 0.8 |
| Introduction to communications | 0.9 | Computer programming | 0.9 | Music performance | 0.8 |
| Organic chemistry | 0.8 | Marketing management | 0.9 | Organic chemistry | 0.7 |
| Art history | 0.8 | College algebra | 0.9 | Literature: introductory, general | 0.7 |
| American literature | 0.8 | Corporate finance | 0.9 | American literature | 0.7 |
| Developmental psychology | 0.7 | Statistics (mathematics) | 0.8 | Physical education activities | 0.7 |
| Student teaching | 0.7 | Music performance | 0.8 | Oral communication | 0.6 |
| Statistics (mathematics) | 0.7 | Introduction to communications | 0.8 | Introduction to philosophy | 0.6 |
| General geology | 0.7 | French: introductory, intermediate | 0.7 | French: introductory, intermediate | 0.6 |
| Business law | 0.7 | Art history | 0.7 | Corporate finance | 0.6 |
| English literature | 0.7 | Literature: introductory, general | 0.7 | Bible studies | 0.6 |
| Management: general | 0.6 | Organic chemistry | 0.6 | Marketing management | 0.6 |
| German: introductory, intermediate | 0.6 | Student teaching | 0.6 | Introduction to computing | 0.6 |
| Total percentage of credits | 34.6 |  | 35.3 |  | 32.5 |

[^4]
## Top 30 Postsecondary Courses

Table 30-2. The top 30 postsecondary courses completed by bachelor's degree recipients who graduated from high school in 1992, by selectivity of institution awarding the bachelor's degree

| Highly selective |  | Selective |  | Nonselective |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Course | Percentage of credits earned | Course | Percentage of credits earned | Course | Percentage of credits earned |
| Calculus | 4.0 | English composition | 2.7 | English composition | 3.5 |
| General chemistry | 3.3 | General chemistry | 2.2 | General psychology | 1.9 |
| General physics | 2.4 | Introduction to economics | 1.9 | General biology | 1.7 |
| Introduction to economics | 1.8 | Spanish: introductory, intermediate | 1.8 | Spanish: introductory, intermediate | e 1.6 |
| English composition | 1.7 | Calculus | 1.8 | U.S. history surveys | 1.6 |
| Chemical engineering | 1.7 | General biology | 1.7 | General chemistry | 1.5 |
| General biology | 1.5 | General psychology | 1.6 | World/western civilization | 1.5 |
| Spanish: introductory, intermediate | - 1.5 | U.S. history surveys | 1.4 | Introduction to economics | 1.4 |
| Organic chemistry | 1.4 | General physics | 1.3 | Introduction to sociology | 1.2 |
| Mechanical engineering | 1.4 | Precalculus | 1.2 | Student teaching | 1.2 |
| General psychology | 1.3 | World/western civilization | 1.1 | College algebra | 1.1 |
| Electrical engineering | 1.2 | Introduction to accounting | 1.0 | Introduction to accounting | 1.0 |
| Art history | 1.0 | Introduction to sociology | 0.9 | Advanced accounting | 1.0 |
| Spanish: advanced | 1.0 | French: introductory, intermediate | 0.9 | U.S.government | 1.0 |
| World/western civilization | 0.9 | Advanced accounting | 0.8 | Calculus | 0.9 |
| American literature | 0.8 | U.S. government | 0.8 | Music performance | 0.9 |
| Statistics (mathematics) | 0.8 | Statistics (mathematics) | 0.8 | Precalculus | 0.8 |
| French: introductory, intermediate | 0.7 | Organic chemistry | 0.8 | General physics | 0.8 |
| Physics with calculus | 0.7 | French: advanced | 0.8 | Literature: introductory, general | 0.8 |
| English literature | 0.7 | Electrical engineering | 0.8 | Physical education activities | 0.8 |
| Differential equations | 0.7 | Mechanical engineering | 0.7 | Oral communication | 0.8 |
| Non-Western religion | 0.7 | College algebra | 0.6 | Statistics (mathematics) | 0.8 |
| Women's studies: general | 0.7 | Architecture | 0.6 | American literature | 0.7 |
| International relations | 0.7 | Corporate finance | 0.6 | Introduction to philosophy | 0.7 |
| Advanced mathematics | 0.7 | Music performance | 0.6 | Bible studies | 0.7 |
| Literature: special topics | 0.6 | Marketing management | 0.6 | Introduction to computing | 0.7 |
| Precalculus | 0.6 | Advanced mathematics | 0.6 | Marketing management | 0.7 |
| Cultural anthropology | 0.6 | American literature | 0.6 | Management: general | 0.6 |
| Ethics | 0.6 | Drama: acting | 0.5 | Corporate finance | 0.6 |
| Material engineering | 0.6 | Ethics | 0.5 | Public speaking | 0.6 |
| Total percentage of credits | 36.6 |  | 32.2 |  | 33.1 |

NOTE: Courses in bold are in the top 30 for each level of selectivity. See supplemental note 6 for description of the transcript studies on which this indicator is based and definitions of the selectivity categories. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE:Adelman, C. (forthcoming).The Empirical Core Curriculum:Changes in Postsecondary Course-Taking: 1972-2000, table 2.7. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Longitudinal Study of the High School Class of 1972,"Fifth Follow-Up" (NLS:72/86);High School and Beyond Longitudinal Study of 1980 Sophomores,"Postsecondary Education Transcript Study" (HS\&B-So:PETS); and National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 (NELS:88/2000), "Fourth Follow-up, Postsecondary Education Transcript Survey, 2000."

## Remedial Coursetaking

Table 31-1. Number of entering freshmen at degree-granting institutions, and percentage of entering freshmen enrolled in remedial courses, by subject area and type of institution: Fall 1995 and 2000

| Type of institution | Number of entering freshmen (in thousands) | Percentage of entering freshmen enrolled in remedial courses in: |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Reading, writing, or mathematics | Reading | Writing | Mathematics |
|  | 1995 |  |  |  |  |
| All institutions | 2,100 | 28 | 12 | 16 | 22 |
| Public 2-year | 936 | 40 | 19 | 24 | 32 |
| Private 2-year ${ }^{1}$ | 53 | 26 | 11 | 19 | 23 |
| Public 4-year | 721 | 21 | 8 | 11 | 17 |
| Private 4-year ${ }^{1}$ | 389 | 12 | 5 | 7 | 8 |
|  | 2000 |  |  |  |  |
| All institutions | 2,396 | 28 | 11 | 14 | 22 |
| Public 2-year | 992 | 42 | 20 | 23 | 35 |
| Private 2-year ${ }^{1}$ | 58 | 24 | 9 | 17 | 18 |
| Public 4-year | 849 | 20 | 6 | 9 | 16 |
| Private 4-year ${ }^{1}$ | 497 | 12 | 5 | 7 | 8 |

${ }^{1}$ Data from private not-for-profit and for-profit institutions are reported together because there are too few private for-profit institutions in the sample to report them separately.
NOTE: Data reported for fall 2000 are based on Title IV degree-granting institutions that enrolled freshmen in 2000 . Data reported for fall 1995 are based on degree-granting institutions that enrolled freshmen in 1995 .
Remedial education includes "courses on reading, writing, or mathematics for college students lacking those skills necessary to perform college-level work at the level required by the [sampled] institution." Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE:Parsad, B., and Lewis, L. (2003). Remedial Education at Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions in Fall 2000 (NCES 2004-010), table 4. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Postsecondary Education Quick Information System (PEQ|S),"Survey on Remedial Education in Higher Education Institutions," fall 1995 and 2000.

## Remedial Coursetaking

Table 31-2. Among degree-granting institutions that offered remedial courses, percentage distribution by the approximate length of time a student was enrolled in remedial courses at the institution, by type of institution: Fall 1995 and 2000

| Type of institution | Less than 1 year ${ }^{1}$ | 1 year $^{1}$ | More than 1 year ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1995 |  |
| All institutions | 67 | 28 | 5 |
| Public 2-year | 45 | 44 | 11 |
| Private 2-year ${ }^{2}$ | 95 | 5 | \# |
| Public 4-year | 69 | 28 | 3! |
| Private 4-year ${ }^{2}$ | 84 | 14 | $\ddagger$ |
|  |  | 2000 |  |
| All institutions | 60 | 35 | 5 |
| Public 2-year | 37 | 53 | 10 |
| Private 2-year ${ }^{2}$ | 84 | 11! | $\ddagger$ |
| Public 4-year | 62 | 35 | 3 |
| Private 4-year ${ }^{2}$ | 83 | 16 | $\ddagger$ |
| \#Rounds to zero. |  |  |  |
| ! Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable). |  |  |  |
| $\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases). |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{1}$ Institutions were asked the average length of time their students spent enrolled in remedial courses and were given the following choices: less than 1 year (e.g., 1 semester or 2 quarters), 1 year, or more than 1 year. ${ }^{2}$ Data from private not-for-profit and for-profit institutions are reported together because there are too few private for-profit institutions in the sample to report them separately. |  |  |  |
| NOTE:Data reported for fall 2000 are based on Title IV degree-granting institutions that enrolled freshmen in 2000 . Data reported for fall 1995 are based on degree-granting institutions that enrolled freshmen in 1995 . Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding and not reporting where there are too few cases for a reliable estimate. |  |  |  |
| SOURCE:Parsad, B., and Lewis, L. (2003). Remedial Education at Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions in Fall 2000 (NCES 2004-010), table 5. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Postsecondary Education |  |  |  |

## Remedial Coursetaking

Table 31-3. Among degree-granting institutions that offered remedial courses in the given subjects, percentage distribution by the most frequent type of credit earned for remedial courses, by subject area and type of institution: Fall 1995 and 2000

| Type of institution | Reading |  |  |  | Writing |  |  |  | Mathematics |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Degree credit subject | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Degree } \\ & \text { credit, } \\ & \text { elective } \end{aligned}$ | Institutional credit | No credit | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Degree } \\ & \text { credit, } \\ & \text { subject } \end{aligned}$ | Degree credit, elective | Institutional credit | No credit | Degree credit, subject | Degree credit, elective | Institutional credit | $\begin{array}{r} \text { No } \\ \text { credit } \end{array}$ |
|  | 1995 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All institutions | 3 | 15 | 72 | 10 | 4 | 17 | 68 | 11 | 5 | 11 | 71 | 13 |
| Public 2-year | 1 | 8 | 81 | 9 | 2 | 8 | 81 | 9 | 2 | 7 | 80 | 11 |
| Private 2-year ${ }^{1}$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 4 ! | 65 | 20 |
| Public 4-year | $\ddagger$ | 16 | 73 | 9 | 6 | 11 | 70 | 12 | $\ddagger$ | 9 | 75 | 13 |
| Private 4-year ${ }^{1}$ | $\ddagger$ | 36 | 51 | 11 | 4 | 40 | 46 | 9 | 9 | 23 | 55 | 14 |
|  | 2000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All institutions | 2 | 10 | 78 | 9 | 4 | 14 | 73 | 9 | 4 | 10 | 77 | 10 |
| Public 2-year | 2 | 4 | 87 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 86 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 87 | 7 |
| Private 2-year ${ }^{1}$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 81 | 9 | 9 ! | $\ddagger$ | 81 | 8 |
| Public 4-year | 2 | 8 | 78 | 12 | 3 | 7 | 82 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 83 | 11 |
| Private 4-year ${ }^{1}$ | 3 | 30 | 51 | 17 | $5!$ | 37 | 45 | 14 | 6 | 25 | 54 | 15 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases).
${ }^{1}$ Data from private not-for-profit and for-profit institutions are reported together because there are too few private for-profit institutions in the sample to report them separately.
NOTE:In fall 1995 and 2000, institutions reported the most frequent type of credit they gave for remedial reading, writing, and mathematics courses from among the following options: degree credit that counts toward subject requirements; degree credit that counts toward elective requirements; institutional credit (e.g., counts toward financial aid, campus housing, or full-time student status, but does not count toward degree completion); or no credit. Data reported for fall 2000 are based on Title IV degree-granting institutions that enrolled freshmen in 2000 . Data reported for fall 1995 are based on degree-granting institutions that enrolled freshmen in 1995 . Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding and not reporting where there are too few cases for a reliable estimate.
SOURCE:Parsad, B., and Lewis, L. (2003). Remedial Education at Degree-Granting Postsecondary Institutions in Fall 2000 (NCES 2004-010), table 8. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Postsecondary Education Quick Information System (PEQ|S),"Survey on Remedial Education in Higher Education Institutions," fall 1995 and 2000.

## Distance Education at Postsecondary Institutions

Table 32-1. Total number of institutions that offered distance education courses, total number of enrollments in all distance education courses, and the number of enrollments in college-level, credit-granting distance education courses, by level and type of institution: 1997-98 and 2000-01

| Type of institution | Total number of institutions | Number of institutions offering distance education courses | Total number of of enrollments in all distance education courses | Number of enrollments in college-level, credit-granting distance education courses |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Undergraduate and graduate levels | Undergraduate courses | Graduate/firstprofessional courses |
|  | 1997-98 |  |  |  |  |  |
| All institutions | 5,010 | 1,680 | 1,661,000 | 1,364,000 | 1,082,000 | 281,000 |
| Public 2-year | 1,230 | 760 | 714,000 | 691,000 | 691,000 | $\ddagger$ |
| Public 4-year | 610 | 480 | 711,000 | 453,000 | 290,000 | 163,000 |
| Private 4-year | 2,050 | 390 | 222,000 | 209,000 | 91,000 | 118,000 |
|  | 2000-01 |  |  |  |  |  |
| All institutions | 4,130 | 2,320 | 3,077,000 | 2,876,000 | 2,350,000 | 510,000 |
| Public 2-year | 1,070 | 960 | 1,472,000 | 1,436,000 | 1,435,000 | $\ddagger$ |
| Public 4-year | 620 | 550 | 945,000 | 888,000 | 566,000 | 308,000 |
| Private 4-year | 1,800 | 710 | 589,000 | 480,000 | 278,000 | 202,000 |

$\not \ddagger$ Reporting standards not met (too few cases).
NOTE:The sample for the 1997-98 survey consisted of 2-and 4-year postsecondary institutions (both higher education and postsecondary institutions) in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. The 2000-01 survey consisted of 2-and 4-year Title IV-eligible, degree-granting institutions in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. The change was made because NCES shifted the way in which it categorizes postsecondary institutions. Data for private 2 -year institutions are not reported in a separate category because too few private 2 -year institutions in the sample offered distance education courses to make reliable estimates. Data for private 2 -year institutions are included in the totals. Enrollments may include duplicated counts of students because institutions were instructed to count a student enrolled in multiple courses for each course in which that student was enrolled. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding, missing data, or because too few cases were reported for a reliable estimate for private 2-year institutions.
SOURCE:Lewis, L., Snow, K., Farris, E., and Levin, D. (1999). Distance Education at Postsecondary Education Institutions: 1997-98 (NCES 2000-013), table 5; and Waits, T., and Lewis, L. (2003). Distance Education at DegreeGranting Postsecondary Institutions: 2000-2001 (NCES 2003-017), table 4. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Postsecondary Education Quick Information System (PEQ|S),"Survey on Distance Education at Postsecondary Education Institutions," 1998-99 and "Survey on Distance Education at Higher Education Institutions," 2000-01.

## Distance Education at Postsecondary Institutions

Table 32-2. Percentage of 2-and 4-year postsecondary institutions offering any distance education courses, and among those, the percentage that had collegelevel degree or certificate programs designed to be completed through distance education, by level and type of institution: 1997-98 and 2000-01

$\dagger$ Not applicable.
${ }^{1} 1997-98$ data based on the estimated 5,010 2- and 4-year postsecondary institutions in the nation; 2000-01 data based on the estimated 4,130 2-and 4-year Title IV-eligible, degree-granting institutions.
${ }^{2} 1997-98$ data based on the estimated 1,680 institutions that offered distance education courses in 1997-98;2000-01 data based on the estimated 2,320 institutions that offered any distance education courses in 2000-01.
${ }^{3} 1997-98$ data based on the estimated 1,620 institutions that had undergraduate programs and that offered any distance education courses in 1997-98;2000-01 data based on the estimated 2,170 institutions that had undergraduate programs and that offered any distance education courses in 2000-01.
${ }^{4} 1997-98$ data based on the estimated 750 institutions that had graduate or first-professional programs and that offered any distance education courses in 1997-98;2000-01 data based on the estimated 1,080 institutions that had graduate or first-professional programs and that offered any distance education in 2000-01.
NOTE: Data for private 2-year institutions are not reported in a separate category because too few private 2-year institutions in the sample offered distance education courses to make reliable estimates. Data for private 2 -year institutions are included in the totals and in analyses by other institutional characteristics.
SOURCE:Lewis, L.,Snow, K., Farris, E., and Levin, D. (1999). Distance Education at Postsecondary Education Institutions: 1997-98 (NCES 2000-013), table 13; and Waits, T., and Lewis, L. (2003). Distance Education at DegreeGranting Postsecondary Institutions: 2000-2001 (NCES 2003-017), table 8. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Postsecondary Education Quick Information System (PEQIS), "Survey on Distance Education at Postsecondary Education Institutions," 1998-99 and "Survey on Distance Education at Higher Education Institutions," 2000-01.

## Care Arrangements for Children After School

Table 33-1. Percentage of children in kindergarten through 8th grade who participated in various care arrangements after school, by child, family, and community characteristics: 2001

| Child, family, or community characteristic | Number <br> of children <br> (in thousands) | Parental care only | Any nonparental care | Types of nonparental care arrangement |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Relative care | Nonrelative care | Centeror schoolbased programs | Activities for supervision ${ }^{1}$ | Self-care |
| Total | 35,743 | 49.7 | 50.3 | 16.9 | 6.4 | 18.7 | 7.3 | 13.3 |
| Child's grade |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K-2 | 11,778 | 51.7 | 48.3 | 19.5 | 9.6 | 21.4 | 5.0 | 1.6 |
| 3-5 | 12,343 | 50.9 | 49.1 | 17.9 | 6.5 | 20.3 | 8.2 | 8.4 |
| 6-8 | 11,622 | 46.2 | 53.8 | 13.2 | 3.2 | 14.2 | 8.8 | 30.4 |
| Child's race/ethnicity ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black | 5,822 | 34.2 | 65.8 | 25.3 | 6.3 | 28.9 | 9.6 | 18.1 |
| White | 22,144 | 53.7 | 46.3 | 14.8 | 6.5 | 15.2 | 6.7 | 12.6 |
| Other | 2,091 | 47.8 | 52.2 | 14.4 | 3.7 | 22.5 | 11.8 | 13.2 |
| Hispanic | 5,686 | 50.3 | 49.7 | 17.3 | 7.3 | 20.5 | 5.6 | 11.1 |
| Parents'language spoken most at home |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One of two parents speaks non-English language | 636 | 53.6 | 46.4 | 12.1 | $6.9!$ | 21.9 | 7.4! | 11.6 |
| Both/only parent(s) speaks non-English language | 2,502 | 59.3 | 40.7 | 12.0 | 4.2 | 19.3 | 5.1 | 7.5 |
| Mother's employment status ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full-time | 16,067 | 32.2 | 67.8 | 26.1 | 9.5 | 23.1 | 8.7 | 18.3 |
| Part-time | 7,459 | 57.4 | 42.6 | 12.3 | 6.2 | 14.1 | 6.3 | 11.7 |
| Not in labor force | 10,952 | 74.6 | 25.4 | 4.8 | 1.5 | 13.2 | 5.8 | 5.6 |
| Family type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two-parent household | 24,809 | 56.4 | 43.6 | 12.9 | 5.5 | 16.1 | 6.7 | 11.9 |
| One-parent household | 9,924 | 33.4 | 66.6 | 26.4 | 9.0 | 24.6 | 8.7 | 16.8 |
| Nonparent guardians | 1,010 | 43.1 | 56.9 | 21.6 | 3.7! | 23.0 | 9.9 | 15.3 |
| Household income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$25,000 or less | 10,671 | 47.8 | 52.2 | 19.3 | 6.3 | 20.8 | 6.9 | 13.7 |
| \$25,001-50,000 | 9,542 | 48.7 | 51.3 | 19.6 | 5.7 | 17.3 | 6.7 | 14.0 |
| \$50,001-75,000 | 7,608 | 51.6 | 48.4 | 15.6 | 6.3 | 17.4 | 6.8 | 12.9 |
| More than \$75,000 | 7,922 | 51.3 | 48.7 | 11.7 | 7.7 | 18.8 | 9.0 | 12.4 |
| Community type ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban, inside of urbanized areas | 22,673 | 48.3 | 51.7 | 16.6 | 6.2 | 21.2 | 7.2 | 13.1 |
| Urban, outside of urbanized areas | 4,465 | 52.9 | 47.1 | 17.1 | 6.0 | 13.9 | 6.2 | 15.5 |
| Rural | 8,605 | 51.5 | 48.5 | 17.6 | 7.2 | 14.6 | 8.3 | 12.7 |

!Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable;standard error/mean estimate is greater than or equal to 0.3 ).
${ }^{1}$ 'Activities for supervision include extracurricular activities such as sports, arts, and clubs that are not associated with center- or school-based arrangements and that occur at least once a week. Parents can use such activities to provide children with adult supervision (nonparental care). Similar activities can also be undertaken because of children's personal interest and enjoyment and not primarily for the purpose of adult supervision.
${ }^{2}$ Black includes African American and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin. See supplemental note 7 for information on the "other" category for race/ethnicity.
${ }^{3}$ Children without mothers (birth, adoptive, step, or foster) residing in the household are excluded from estimates of mother's employment status. Details do not sum to totals because of this exclusion.
${ }^{4}$ See supplemental note 7 for information on community type.
NOTE:Homeschooled children are excluded. Some children participate in more than one type of nonparental care arrangement after school, so the sum of all arrangement types exceeds the total percentage of nonparental care arrangements. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. See the glossary for definitions of type of care arrangements. Estimates are revised from previously published data.
SOURCE:Kleiner, B., Nolin,M.J., and Chapman, C. (2004).Before- and After-School Care, Programs, and Activities of Children in Kindergarten Through Eighth Grade: 2001 (NCES 2004-008), table 2. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Before- and After-School Programs and Activities Survey of the 2001 National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) (ASPA-NHES:2001).

## Care Arrangements for Children After School

Table 33-2. Percentage of children in kindergarten through 8th grade who participated in selected before- and/or after-school care arrangements that required a fee, by type of care, average cost per hour paid by households, and selected household characteristics: 2001

| Care arrangement characteristic |
| :--- |
| Total (in thousands) |
| Relative care |

## Children's Activities After School

Table 34-1. Percentage of children enrolled in kindergarten through 8th grade who participated in after-school activities on a weekly basis, by reason and whether any activity was provided by the child's school, grade, and type of activity: 2001

| Grade and type of activity | Reason for participation |  |  | Did not participate in the type of activity | Activity was provided by child's school ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | For the purpose of supervision ${ }^{1}$ | Not for the purpose of supervision |  |  |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |
| Any activity | 37.7 | 19.4 | 80.6 | 62.3 | 45.2 |
| Arts | 16.5 | 21.8 | 78.2 | 83.5 | 34.2 |
| Sports | 26.7 | 18.3 | 81.7 | 73.3 | 33.0 |
| Clubs | 4.4 | 22.8 | 77.2 | 95.6 | 83.6 |
| Academic activities | 5.7 | 28.8 | 71.2 | 94.3 | 72.4 |
| Community services | 6.3 | 19.5 | 80.5 | 93.7 | 35.0 |
| Religious activities | 18.5 | 18.1 | 81.9 | 81.5 | 4.6 |
| Scouts | 8.3 | 15.5 | 84.5 | 91.7 | - |
| Other | 2.5 | 17.8 | 82.2 | 97.5 | 33.7 |
| Grades K-2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Any activity | 30.6 | 16.3 | 83.7 | 69.4 | 22.7 |
| Arts | 11.8 | 20.2 | 79.8 | 88.2 | 14.5 |
| Sports | 20.2 | 13.8 | 86.2 | 79.8 | 11.4 |
| Clubs | 1.9 | 22.5! | 77.5 | 98.1 | 63.2 |
| Academic activities | 3.2 | 25.7! | 74.3 | 96.8 | 64.6 |
| Community services | 2.3 | 16.0! | 84.0 | 97.7 | 31.2! |
| Religious activities | 13.0 | 17.5 | 82.5 | 87.0 | 4.0 |
| Scouts | 8.1 | 14.7 | 85.3 | 91.9 | - |
| Other | 1.5 | 11.8! | 88.2 | 98.5 | 9.5! |
| Grades 3-5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Any activity | 40.7 | 20.1 | 79.9 | 59.3 | 41.6 |
| Arts | 19.2 | 22.4 | 77.6 | 80.8 | 33.4 |
| Sports | 28.1 | 19.9 | 80.1 | 71.9 | 26.6 |
| Clubs | 4.1! | 21.9 | 78.1 | 95.9 | 74.5 |
| Academic activities | 5.5 | 35.8 | 64.2 | 94.5 | 71.0 |
| Community services | 5.4! | 19.1 | 80.9 | 94.6 | 34.7 |
| Religious activities | 20.1 | 17.5 | 82.5 | 79.9 | 5.0! |
| Scouts | 10.5 | 16.3 | 83.7 | 89.5 | - |
| Other | 2.3 ! | 15.1 | 84.9 | 97.7 | 39.3 |
| See notes at end of table. |  |  |  |  |  |

## Children's Activities After School

Table 34-1. Percentage of children enrolled in kindergarten through 8th grade who participated in after-school activities on a weekly basis, by reason and whether any activity was provided by the child's school, grade, and type of activity:2001—Continued

| Grade and type of activity | Reason for participation |  |  | Did not participate in the type of activity | Activity was provided by child's school ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | For the purpose of supervision ${ }^{1}$ | Not for the purpose of supervision |  |  |
| Grades 6-8 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Any activity | 41.7 | 21.1 | 78.9 | 58.3 | 65.8 |
| Arts | 18.2 | 22.0 | 78.0 | 81.8 | 47.9 |
| Sports | 31.7 | 19.8 | 80.2 | 68.3 | 52.9 |
| Clubs | 7.2 | 23.4 | 76.6 | 92.8 | 94.6 |
| Academic activities | 8.6 | 25.2 | 74.8 | 91.4 | 76.3 |
| Community services | 11.4 | 20.5 | 79.5 | 88.6 | 36.0 |
| Religious activities | 22.4 | 19.1 | 80.9 | 77.6 | 4.6 |
| Scouts | 6.3 | 15.3 | 84.7 | 93.7 | - |
| Other | 3.6 | 22.3 | 77.7 | 96.4 | 40.4 |

- Not available.
! Interpret data with caution (estimates are unstable).
${ }^{1}$ The percentage of children participating in a type of activity for the purpose of supervision includes children whose parents reported that some of the activity helped to cover the hours when adult supervision was required for the child.
${ }^{2}$ The percentage of children participating in any activity provided by their school includes children with at least one activity that the parent/respondent reported as being provided by their children's school. NOTE:Includes children participating in one or more regularly scheduled activities that occur after school at least once each week. Homeschooled children and children whose parents reported that they participated in only before-school activities are excluded. Due to multiple responses, children who participated in more than one type of activity are reported under each type of activity in which they participated. Arts includes activities such as music, dance, or painting. Clubs includes activities such as yearbook, debate, or book club. Academic activities includes activities such as tutoring or math laboratory. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Before- and After-School Programs and Activities Survey of the 2001 National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) (ASPA-NHES:2001).


## Public Elementary and Secondary Expenditures

Table 35-1. Total expenditures per student (in constant 2000-01 dollars) in fall enrollment in public school districts, by location: 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 2000-01

|  | Total expenditures per student ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | GCEI adjusted expenditures ${ }^{2}$ | Percent change, total expenditures | Percent change, enrollment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Location | $\begin{array}{r} 1991- \\ 92 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992- \\ 93 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1994- \\ 95 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995- \\ 96 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1996- \\ 97 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997- \\ 98 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1998- \\ 99 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999- \\ 2000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2000- \\ 01 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1994- \\ 95 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1991-92 \text { to } \\ 2000-01 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 1991-92 \text { to } \\ 2000-01 \end{array}$ |
| Total ${ }^{3}$ | \$6,945 | \$7,148 | \$7,352 | \$7,318 | \$7,445 | \$7,697 | \$8,045 | \$8,377 | \$8,700 | \$7,268 | 25.3 | 12.0 |
| Large city | 7,730 | 8,061 | 7,685 | 7,566 | 7,644 | 7,910 | 8,503 | 8,867 | 9,452 | 7,156 | 22.3 | 21.7 |
| Midsize city | 6,602 | 6,715 | 7,172 | 7,128 | 7,241 | 7,480 | 7,898 | 8,298 | 8,577 | 7,171 | 29.9 | -23.7 |
| Urban fringe of a large city | 7,685 | 7,988 | 7,955 | 7,883 | 7,848 | 8,279 | 8,444 | 8,824 | 9,151 | 7,365 | 19.1 | 115.1 |
| Urban fringe of a midsize city | 7,124 | 7,160 | 6,876 | 6,824 | 7,288 | 7,244 | 7,538 | 7,658 | 7,900 | 6,968 | 10.9 | 7.3 |
| Large town | 6,443 | 6,513 | 6,536 | 6,256 | 6,482 | 6,644 | 6,897 | 7,255 | 7,532 | 6,888 | 16.9 | -51.2 |
| Small town | 6,422 | 6,608 | 6,612 | 6,483 | 6,856 | 6,887 | 7,259 | 7,567 | 7,697 | 7,175 | 19.8 | -48.9 |
| Rural ${ }^{4}$ | 6,499 | 6,733 | 7,074 | 7,204 | 7,356 | 7,511 | 7,863 | 8,164 | 8,423 | 7,674 | 29.6 | 37.7 |

${ }^{1}$ Per student expenditures are in constant 2000-01 dollars, adjusted using the Consumer Price Index (CPI). See supplemental note 9 for information about this index.
${ }^{2}$ The Geographic Cost of Education Index (GCEI) adjusts for differences in educational costs across geographical regions of the United States. The most recent GCEls are from 1993-94, so only data for 1994-95 are adjusted using this index.
${ }^{3}$ Total excludes school districts that have not been assigned a location
${ }^{4}$ Includes rural, within a metropolitan statistical area (MSA), and rural, outside an MSA
NOTE:Total expenditures per student in fall enrollment include all expenditures allocable to per students costs divided by fall enrollment. These allocable expenditures include current expenditures for regular school programs, interest on school debt, and capital outlay. Expenditures for nonelementary and secondary programs that include community services, adult education, and other are excluded. See supplemental note 1 for information on location.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Common Core of Data (CCD),"Public School District Universe Survey," 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 2000-01;"Public School District Financial Survey," 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 2000-01; and Geographic Cost of Education Indexes (GCEIs) available from the Education Finance Statistics Center (http://nces.ed.gov/edfin/).

## Public Elementary and Secondary Expenditures

Table 35-2. Current expenditures per student (in constant 2000-01 dollars) in fall enrollment in public school districts, by location: 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 2000-01

|  | Current expenditures per student ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | GCEI adjusted expenditures ${ }^{2}$ | Percent change, current expenditures |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Location | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 1991- \\ 92 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1992- \\ 93 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1994- \\ 95 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1995- \\ 96 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 1996- \\ 97 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1997- \\ 98 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 1998- \\ 99 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1999- \\ 2000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2000- \\ 01 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1994- \\ 95 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 1991-92 \text { to } \\ 2000-01 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Total ${ }^{3}$ | \$5,871 | \$6,304 | \$6,185 | \$6,191 | \$6,328 | \$6,474 | \$6,701 | \$6,865 | \$7,268 | \$6,126 | 23.8 |
| Large city | 6,696 | 7,298 | 6,520 | 6,494 | 6,543 | 6,749 | 7,122 | 7,326 | 7,892 | 6,082 | 17.9 |
| Midsize city | 5,555 | 5,924 | 6,073 | 6,123 | 6,286 | 6,417 | 6,663 | 6,986 | 7,401 | 6,088 | 33.2 |
| Urban fringe of a large city | 6,405 | 6,999 | 6,577 | 6,590 | 6,615 | 6,864 | 7,010 | 7,133 | 7,542 | 6,088 | 17.8 |
| Urban fringe of a midsize city | 6,042 | 6,361 | 5,734 | 5,725 | 6,102 | 5,953 | 6,173 | 6,293 | 6,559 | 5,824 | 8.5 |
| Large town | 5,427 | 5,816 | 5,664 | 5,429 | 5,689 | 5,730 | 6,033 | 6,181 | 6,477 | 5,967 | 19.3 |
| Small town | 5,425 | 5,779 | 5,664 | 5,540 | 5,855 | 5,860 | 6,146 | 6,275 | 6,598 | 6,155 | 21.6 |
| Rural ${ }^{4}$ | 5,462 | 5,818 | 5,964 | 5,983 | 6,152 | 6,266 | 6,464 | 6,608 | 6,974 | 6,489 | 27.7 |

${ }^{1}$ Per student expenditures are in constant 2000-01 dollars, adjusted using the Consumer Price Index (CPI). See supplemental note 9 for information about this index.
${ }^{2}$ The Geographic Cost of Education Index (GCEI) adjusts for differences in educational costs across geographical regions of the United States. The most recent GCEls are from 1993-94, s0 only data for 1994-95 are adjusted using this index. For more information on the GCEI, see http://nces.ed.gov/edfin.
${ }^{3}$ Total excludes school districts that have not been assigned a location.
${ }^{4}$ Includes rural, within a metropolitan statistical area (MSA), and rural, outside an MSA.
NOTE:See supplemental note 1 for information on location. See the Glossary for the definition of "current expenditure."
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Common Core of Data (CCD),"Public School District Universe Survey," 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 2000-01 and "Public School District Financial Survey," 1991-92, 1992-93, and 1994-95 to 2000-01.

## International Comparisons of Expenditures for Education

Table 36-1. Annual expenditures on public and private institutions per student and as a percentage of GDP for OECD countries, by level of education: 2000

| Country | Expenditures on public and private institutions per student ${ }^{1}$ |  | Expenditures on public and private institutions as a percentage of GDP |  |  | GDP per capita (in equivalent U.S. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Elementary and secondary ${ }^{3}$ | Postsecondary ${ }^{4}$ | Elementary and secondary ${ }^{3}$ | Postsecondary ${ }^{4}$ | Total ${ }^{5}$ | dollars converted using PPPs) ${ }^{2}$ |
| OECD mean | \$5,162 | \$9,509 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 4.9 | \$23,317 |
| Australia | 5,867 | 12,854 | 4.3 | 1.6 | 5.9 | 26,325 |
| Austria ${ }^{6}$ | 7,851 | 10,851 | 3.8 | 1.2 | 5.1 | 28,070 |
| Belgium | 5,732 | 10,771 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 4.9 | 26,392 |
| Canada | 5,947 | 14,983 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 6.2 | 28,130 |
| Czech Republic | 2,541 | 5,431 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 4.0 | 13,806 |
| Denmark | 7,467 | 11,981 | 4.2 | 1.6 | 5.7 | 28,755 |
| Finland | 5,292 | 8,244 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 5.2 | 25,357 |
| France | 6,214 | 8,373 | 4.2 | 1.1 | 5.4 | 25,090 |
| Germany | 5,779 | 10,898 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 4.6 | 26,139 |
| Greece | 3,696 | 3,402 | 2.8 | 0.9 | 3.8 | 15,885 |
| Hungary | 2,352 | 7,024 | 2.8 | 1.1 | 3.9 | 12,204 |
| Iceland | 6,293 | 7,994 | - | 0.9 | 5.8 | 28,143 |
| Ireland | 3,976 | 11,083 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 4.5 | 28,285 |
| Italy | 6,506 | 8,065 | 3.2 | 0.9 | 4.1 | 25,095 |
| Japan | 5,971 | 10,914 | 2.9 | 1.1 | 4.0 | 26,011 |
| Korea | 3,644 | 6,118 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 6.6 | 15,186 |
| Luxembourg | - | - | - | - | - | 48,239 |
| Mexico | 1,415 | 4,688 | 3.8 | 1.1 | 4.9 | 9,117 |
| Netherlands | 5,138 | 11,934 | 3.1 | 1.2 | 4.3 | 27,316 |
| New Zealand | - | - | 4.5 | 0.9 | 5.5 | 20,372 |
| Norway ${ }^{6}$ | 7,399 | 13,353 | 3.7 | 1.3 | 4.9 | 36,242 |
| Poland | 1,988 | 3,222 | 3.7 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 9,547 |
| Portugal ${ }^{6}$ | - | 4,766 | 4.1 | 1.1 | 5.2 | 16,780 |
| Slovak Republic | 1,732 | 4,949 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 3.6 | 11,278 |
| Spain | 4,636 | 6,666 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 4.5 | 20,195 |
| Sweden | 6,337 | 15,097 | 4.3 | 1.7 | 6.0 | 26,161 |
| Switzerland | 8,187 | 18,450 | 4.2 | 1.2 | 5.5 | 29,617 |
| Turkey | - | 4,121 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 3.4 | 6,211 |
| United Kingdom | 4,844 | 9,657 | 3.8 | 1.0 | 4.8 | 24,964 |
| United States | 7,397 | 20,358 | 3.9 | 2.7 | 6.6 | 34,602 |

[^5]
## Institutional Aid at 4-Year Colleges and Universities

Table 37-1. Percentage of full-time undergraduates at 4-year institutions who received institutional merit-based grants, and among recipients, the average amounts received (in constant 1999 dollars), by control of institution and selected characteristics: 1992-93, 1995-96, and 1999-2000

| Characteristic | 1992-93 |  | 1995-96 |  | 1999-2000 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Percent | Average amount | Percent | Average amount | Percent | Average amount |
|  | Public |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 7.4 | \$2,700 | 7.0 | \$2,900 | 9.6 | \$2,800 |
| Dependency status |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent | 8.3 | 2,800 | 8.3 | 3,000 | 10.8 | 2,900 |
| Independent | 4.6 | 1,900 | 2.7 | 1,900 | 5.8 | 2,000 |
| College grade-point average |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 2.00 | 4.5 | 4,200 | 3.4 | 4,100 | 5.1 | 2,800 |
| 2.00-3.49 | 6.4 | 2,700 | 5.5 | 3,000 | 7.5 | 2,800 |
| 3.50 or higher | 17.5 | 2,300 | 18.0 | 2,500 | 20.3 | 2,700 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest quarter | 7.3 | 2,200 | 7.6 | 3,300 | 8.2 | 2,500 |
| Middle two quarters | 7.7 | 3,000 | 7.0 | 2,700 | 10.1 | 2,800 |
| Highest quarter | 6.8 | 2,500 | 6.2 | 2,800 | 10.0 | 2,900 |
|  | Private not-for-profit |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 17.1 | \$4,400 | 21.2 | \$4,700 | 28.9 | \$5,000 |
| Dependency status |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent | 19.1 | 4,600 | 23.6 | 4,900 | 32.7 | 5,300 |
| Independent | 10.3 | 3,300 | 10.9 | 2,900 | 15.4 | 3,100 |
| College grade-point average |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 2.00 | 11.1 | 4,200 | 14.2 | 4,400 | 19.4 | 3,500 |
| 2.00-3.49 | 15.7 | 4,100 | 20.5 | 4,400 | 27.2 | 4,700 |
| 3.50 or higher | 30.4 | 5,000 | 35.0 | 5,500 | 39.3 | 5,700 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest quarter | 15.2 | 3,600 | 18.3 | 4,300 | 22.6 | 4,100 |
| Middle two quarters | 21.4 | 4,600 | 25.0 | 4,900 | 32.0 | 4,900 |
| Highest quarter | 14.9 | 4,700 | 17.6 | 4,800 | 29.1 | 5,900 |

NOTE:IIcome quarters are described in supplemental note 1. Both dependent and independent students are included, but students' income quarters are determined with reference only to students with the same dependency status.
source: Horn, L., and Peter, K. (2003). What Colleges Contribute: Institutional Aid to Full-Time Undergraduates Attending 4-Year Colleges and Universities (NCES 2003-157), tables 2 a and 2b, and U.S. Department of Education,
NCES, 1992-93, 1995-96, and 1999-2000 National Postsecondary Student Aid Studies (NPSAS:93,96, and 2000).

## Institutional Aid at 4-Year Colleges and Universities

Table 37-2. Percentage of full-time undergraduates at 4-year institutions who received institutional aid, and among recipients, the average amounts received (in constant 1999 dollars), by control of institution and selected characteristics: 1992-93, 1995-96, and 1999-2000

|  | 1992-93 |  | 1995-96 |  | 1999-2000 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristic | Percent | Average amount | Percent | Average amount | Percent | Average amount |
|  | Public |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 17.5 | \$2,200 | 20.0 | \$2,500 | 23.5 | \$2,700 |
| Dependency status |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent | 17.7 | 2,400 | 20.6 | 2,700 | 24.3 | 2,800 |
| Independent | 16.8 | 1,700 | 18.1 | 1,800 | 20.8 | 2,100 |
| College grade-point average |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 2.00 | 13.0 | 2,500 | 12.4 | 2,500 | 14.3 | 2,400 |
| 2.00-3.49 | 16.2 | 2,200 | 18.7 | 2,500 | 21.1 | 2,600 |
| 3.50 or higher | 31.6 | 2,300 | 35.1 | 2,600 | 38.1 | 2,900 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest quarter | 23.8 | 1,900 | 27.4 | 2,500 | 28.9 | 2,300 |
| Middle two quarters | 17.3 | 2,400 | 19.8 | 2,400 | 23.4 | 2,700 |
| Highest quarter | 12.3 | 2,400 | 12.6 | 2,700 | 17.6 | 3,200 |
|  |  |  | Privat | -profit |  |  |
| Total | 47.1 | \$5,900 | 54.9 | \$6,000 | 57.8 | \$7,000 |
| Dependency status |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent | 49.9 | 6,300 | 58.6 | 6,400 | 64.3 | 7,500 |
| Independent | 37.3 | 4,100 | 39.2 | 3,300 | 34.5 | 3,900 |
| College grade-point average |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 2.00 | 45.7 | 5,300 | 49.0 | 4,700 | 50.4 | 4,600 |
| 2.00-3.49 | 47.0 | 5,600 | 56.2 | 5,700 | 58.7 | 6,800 |
| 3.50 or higher | 56.3 | 6,300 | 64.7 | 6,500 | 61.8 | 7,800 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest quarter | 52.8 | 5,500 | 53.2 | 5,900 | 55.7 | 6,200 |
| Middle two quarters | 57.5 | 6,400 | 64.5 | 6,300 | 63.0 | 7,500 |
| Highest quarter | 35.0 | 5,500 | 40.9 | 5,500 | 51.2 | 6,800 |

NOTE:Income quarters are described in supplemental note 1.Both dependent and independent students are included, but students' income quarters are determined with reference only to students with the same dependency status.
SOURCE:Horn, L., and Peter, K. (2003). What Colleges Contribute: Institutional Aid to Full--Time Undergraduates Attending 4-Year Colleges and Universities (NCES 2003-157), tables 1a and 1b, and U.S. Department of Education,
NCES, 1992-93, 1995-96, and 1999-2000 National Postsecondary Student Aid Studies (NPSAS:93, 96, and 2000).

## Debt Burden of College Students

Table 38-1. Percentage of 1992-93 and 1999-2000 bachelor's degree recipients who had borrowed for their undergraduate education, average total amount borrowed by borrowers (in 1999 constant dollars), and among those in repayment a year later, average monthly salary and loan payment (in 2001 constant dollars) and median debt burden, by selected student characteristics

| Characteristic | $\begin{gathered} \text { All graduates } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { Percent who had } \\ \text { borrowed } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | Borrowers <br> Average amount borrowed |  | Borrowers in repayment |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Average monthly salary |  | Average monthly loan payment |  | Median debt burden |  |
|  |  | 1999- |  |  |  | 1999- |  |  |
|  | 1992-93 | 2000 | 1992-93 | 2000 |  |  | 1994 | 2001 | 1994 | 2001 | 1994 | 2001 |
| Total | 49.3 | 65.4 | \$12,100 | \$19,300 | \$2,400 | \$2,800 | \$160 | \$210 | 6.7 | 6.9 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 49.7 | 64.7 | 12,400 | 19,100 | 2,700 | 3,100 | 170 | 220 | 6.3 | 6.4 |
| Female | 48.9 | 65.9 | 11,800 | 19,500 | 2,100 | 2,600 | 160 | 210 | 7.0 | 7.3 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 42.7 | 60.5 | 13,500 | 17,900 | 2,200 | 3,200 | 170 | 230 | 7.4 | 6.0 |
| Black | 64.1 | 79.8 | 11,400 | 19,800 | 2,100 | 2,800 | 170 | 190 | 6.9 | 6.1 |
| White | 47.8 | 63.7 | 12,300 | 19,700 | 2,400 | 2,800 | 170 | 210 | 6.7 | 7.2 |
| Hispanic | 60.7 | 70.6 | 9,500 | 17,000 | 2,200 | 3,200 | 150 | 190 | 5.7 | 6.0 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent total | 42.7 | 62.0 | 12,600 | 19,700 | 2,100 | 2,700 | 170 | 210 | 7.4 | 7.3 |
| Lowest quarter | 66.7 | 72.1 | 12,700 | 17,800 | 2,200 | 2,700 | 160 | 190 | 7.6 | 6.4 |
| Lower middle quarter | 45.1 | 68.1 | 10,800 | 19,100 | 2,100 | 2,600 | 160 | 220 | 6.9 | 8.0 |
| Upper middle quarter | 34.3 | 61.9 | 12,700 | 20,100 | 2,100 | 2,600 | 170 | 220 | 6.9 | 7.7 |
| Highest quarter | 24.3 | 45.6 | 15,300 | 23,300 | 2,200 | 2,900 | 230 | 220 | 7.9 | 6.6 |
| Independent total | 59.8 | 69.8 | 11,500 | 18,900 | 2,600 | 3,000 | 160 | 210 | 6.3 | 6.5 |
| Baccalaureate degree major |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business and management | 46.1 | 60.2 | 12,200 | 17,200 | 2,500 | 3,300 | 160 | 200 | 5.9 | 5.6 |
| Education | 54.0 | 71.2 | 11,800 | 18,100 | 2,100 | 2,300 | 150 | 210 | 7.7 | 7.7 |
| Engineering, mathematics, or science | 53.5 | 62.9 | 11,800 | 19,500 | 2,500 | 3,500 | 170 | 220 | 5.8 | 5.8 |
| Humanities or social sciences | 44.9 | 66.5 | 11,700 | 20,500 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 170 | 200 | 7.7 | 7.6 |
| Other | 51.3 | 68.0 | 12,600 | 20,000 | 2,600 | 2,700 | 170 | 210 | 7.0 | 7.4 |
| Amount borrowed (in 1999 dollars) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$10,000 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 5,200 | 4,900 | 2,200 | 2,700 | 110 | 100 | 4.5 | 3.2 |
| \$10,000-14,999 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 12,400 | 11,400 | 2,600 | 2,700 | 170 | 160 | 7.8 | 5.7 |
| \$15,000-19,999 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 17,300 | 16,400 | 2,200 | 2,800 | 220 | 210 | 9.4 | 7.5 |
| \$20,000-24,999 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 22,600 | 21,000 | 2,300 | 2,900 | 260 | 230 | 11.5 | 8.0 |
| \$25,000 or more | 100.0 | 100.0 | 40,600 | 38,400 | 2,900 | 3,000 | 330 | 310 | 12.0 | 9.9 |
| Monthly salary in 1994/2001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest quarter | 46.5 | 62.7 | 12,000 | 20,500 | 700 | 1,000 | 140 | 180 | 17.8 | 15.4 |
| Lower middle quarter | 53.1 | 68.6 | 11,500 | 18,700 | 1,400 | 2,000 | 150 | 190 | 8.7 | 8.6 |
| Upper middle quarter | 51.7 | 69.8 | 12,000 | 18,800 | 2,100 | 2,700 | 160 | 210 | 6.1 | 7.0 |
| Highest quarter | 48.8 | 64.3 | 13,000 | 20,200 | 3,900 | 4,300 | 190 | 230 | 4.3 | 5.0 |
| Employment status in 1994/2001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employed full time | 49.7 | 66.7 | 12,000 | 19,000 | 2,500 | 2,900 | 160 | 210 | 6.4 | 6.8 |
| Employed part time | 52.0 | 63.0 | 12,200 | 19,700 | 1,300 | 1,600 | 170 | 180 | 12.2 | 11.3 |

'Black includes African American, Pacific I slander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin.
SOURCE:US. Department of Education, NCES, 1993/94 and 2000/01 Baccalaureate and Beyond Longitudinal Studies (B\&B:93/94 and B\&B:2000/01).

## Debt Burden of College Students

Table 38-2. Among 1992-93 and 1999-2000 bachelor's degree recipients who had borrowed for their undergraduate education and were in repayment, percentage distribution by average total amount borrowed (in 1999 constant dollars), by selected student and institutional characteristics

| Student or institutional characteristic | Less than \$10,000 |  | \$10,000-14,999 |  | \$15,000-19,999 |  | \$20,000-24,999 |  | \$25,000 or more |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1992-93 | $\begin{array}{r} 1999- \\ 2000 \end{array}$ | 1992-93 | $\begin{array}{r} 1999- \\ 2000 \end{array}$ | 1992-93 | $\begin{array}{r} 1999- \\ 2000 \end{array}$ | 1992-93 | $\begin{array}{r} 1999- \\ 2000 \end{array}$ | 1992-93 | $\begin{array}{r} 1999- \\ 2000 \end{array}$ |
| Total | 48.2 | 17.5 | 22.6 | 17.7 | 14.4 | 21.5 | 8.0 | 17.2 | 6.8 | 26.1 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 48.2 | 17.9 | 20.6 | 16.6 | 15.5 | 21.2 | 8.5 | 18.2 | 7.3 | 26.2 |
| Female | 48.3 | 17.3 | 24.1 | 18.5 | 13.6 | 21.7 | 7.6 | 16.5 | 6.5 | 26.0 |
| Race/ethnicity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 33.2 | 14.5 | 41.7 | 30.9 | 10.4 | 16.2 | 6.1 | 17.7 | 8.6 | 20.8 |
| Black | 46.9 | 14.2 | 22.2 | 14.9 | 18.0 | 23.1 | 7.7 | 18.3 | 5.3 | 29.5 |
| White | 47.6 | 17.1 | 22.2 | 17.2 | 14.8 | 22.0 | 8.6 | 17.8 | 6.9 | 25.9 |
| Hispanic | 64.1 | 23.7 | 18.0 | 18.3 | 8.7 | 20.3 | 4.0 | 10.8 | 5.1 | 26.9 |
| Public 4-year | 56.0 | 22.1 | 22.7 | 20.1 | 11.9 | 19.9 | 6.2 | 16.5 | 3.3 | 21.4 |
| Nondoctoral | 58.9 | 26.6 | 24.1 | 23.7 | 10.4 | 17.9 | 4.9 | 14.2 | 1.8 | 17.7 |
| Doctoral | 54.3 | 20.1 | 21.9 | 18.5 | 12.7 | 20.9 | 7.0 | 17.5 | 4.1 | 23.1 |
| Private not-for-profit 4 year | 36.0 | 9.3 | 20.7 | 13.5 | 18.8 | 24.6 | 11.5 | 18.7 | 13.1 | 34.0 |
| Nondoctoral | 39.5 | 11.5 | 20.8 | 15.8 | 19.9 | 27.6 | 9.3 | 17.9 | 10.5 | 27.2 |
| Doctoral | 30.1 | 5.9 | 20.4 | 9.8 | 17.1 | 20.0 | 15.1 | 19.8 | 17.4 | 44.6 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent total | 47.0 | 16.1 | 22.3 | 17.3 | 15.1 | 24.9 | 8.9 | 18.2 | 6.8 | 23.4 |
| Lowest quarter | 42.9 | 18.3 | 22.6 | 20.5 | 18.7 | 20.7 | 10.3 | 18.2 | 5.6 | 22.3 |
| Lower middle quarter | 53.3 | 11.0 | 23.4 | 17.3 | 11.0 | 25.5 | 7.4 | 21.6 | 4.9 | 24.6 |
| Upper middle quarter | 46.0 | 15.1 | 24.6 | 15.6 | 12.3 | 31.8 | 9.0 | 13.0 | 8.1 | 24.5 |
| Highest quarter | 48.5 | 21.8 | 15.0 | 13.8 | 16.0 | 22.1 | 7.0 | 20.5 | 13.5 | 21.8 |
| Independent total | 49.4 | 19.2 | 22.7 | 18.1 | 14.0 | 17.4 | 7.2 | 16.0 | 6.8 | 29.4 |
| Baccalaureate degree major |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business and management | 55.1 | 20.2 | 18.3 | 17.1 | 12.9 | 26.8 | 6.7 | 17.3 | 7.1 | 18.7 |
| Education | 47.8 | 16.9 | 24.7 | 20.5 | 15.2 | 22.7 | 5.0 | 15.2 | 7.3 | 24.7 |
| Engineering, mathematics, or science | 48.1 | 19.1 | 19.7 | 16.7 | 17.1 | 19.0 | 7.7 | 18.4 | 7.4 | 26.9 |
| Humanities or social sciences | 49.3 | 16.2 | 25.3 | 17.3 | 12.1 | 18.6 | 8.2 | 18.5 | 5.2 | 29.5 |
| Other | 42.3 | 16.8 | 24.4 | 17.8 | 15.2 | 20.9 | 10.8 | 16.0 | 7.3 | 28.6 |
| Monthly salary in 1994/2001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lowest quarter | 50.7 | 16.9 | 21.7 | 20.1 | 14.6 | 22.8 | 7.7 | 17.2 | 5.3 | 23.1 |
| Lower middle quarter | 48.3 | 19.1 | 27.4 | 19.9 | 13.8 | 23.2 | 6.4 | 15.0 | 4.1 | 22.8 |
| Upper middle quarter | 49.3 | 16.7 | 22.1 | 16.3 | 14.4 | 22.1 | 7.9 | 18.2 | 6.3 | 26.8 |
| Highest quarter | 46.7 | 15.2 | 18.0 | 16.7 | 15.7 | 20.4 | 8.3 | 18.4 | 11.3 | 29.5 |
| Employment status in 1994/2001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employed full time | 48.2 | 17.1 | 22.7 | 17.6 | 14.2 | 22.2 | 8.1 | 17.2 | 6.8 | 26.0 |
| Employed part time | 46.0 | 19.4 | 23.1 | 22.3 | 16.1 | 18.6 | 8.8 | 16.7 | 6.0 | 23.1 |

${ }^{1}$ Black includes African American, Pacific Islander includes Native Hawaiian, and Hispanic includes Latino. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin.
NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education,NCES, 1993/94 and 2000/01 Baccalaureate and Beyond Longitudinal Studies (B\&B:93/94 and B\&B:2000/01).

## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Projections based on data through 2000 and middle alternative assumptions concerning the economy. See NCES 2004-013 for more information on projections.
    NOTE:Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Data for 1999 were imputed using alternative procedures. See NCES 2003-060, pp. 509-512 for more information.
    SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES. (forthcoming). Digest of Education Statistics 2003 (NCES 2004-024), table 187 and (2003) Projections of Education Statistics to 2013 (NCES 2004-013), tables 16, 18, and 19. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, 1969-1986 Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS),"Fall Enrollment in Colleges and Universities" and 1987-2001 Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System,"Fall Enrollment Survey" (IPEDS-EF:87-01).

[^1]:    Child Longitudinal Study, Kindergarten Class of 1998-99 (ECLS-K), Longitudinal Kindergarten-First Grade Public-Use data file and Third Grade Restricted-Use data file, Fall 1998, Spring 1999, Spring 2000, and Spring 2002.

[^2]:    Public school choice programs allow students to enroll in another public school or district outside their attendance area without justification based on special needs. These programs can include within-district or out-ofdistrict schools. Estimates are based on parents' responses and parents may or may not know whether such choice is available.
    ${ }^{2}$ Black includes African American and Hispanic includes Latino.Other includes Asian/Pacific Islander, Native Hawaiian,American Indian, Alaska Native, and more than one race. Racial categories exclude Hispanic origin. NOTE:Includes homeschooled students enrolled in public or private schools for 9 or more hours per week. Excludes students classified as "ungraded" and 188 students whose parents could not differentiate whether their child's school was their assigned or chosen school. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. See supplemental note 1 for information on household income, parents' level of education, region, and community type. SOURCE:US. Department of Education, NCES, Parent and Family Involvement in Education Survey of the 2003 National Household Education Surveys Program (NHES) (PFI-NHES:2003).

[^3]:    ${ }^{1}$ Does not distinguish between full- and part-time status of staff.
    ${ }^{2}$ This measure is intended to reveal how many schools have any access to such staff; it does not distinguish between the full- and part-time status of such staff.
    ${ }^{3}$ The average number of students per staff is based on the total number of full- and part-time staff.These differ from pupil/teacher ratios which are based on the total number of full-time-equivalent teachers. Student enrollment data used to calculate this ratio are for schools with such staff.
    NOTE: Regular public schools do not include alternative, special education, special program emphasis, or vocational/technical schools. High-poverty schools are those where at least 75 percent of students are eligible for free or reduced-price lunch; low-poverty schools are those where less than 15 percent of students are eligible for free or reduced-price lunch. Data for combined elementary and secondary schools and for ungraded schools are excluded. See supplemental note 3 for information on the Schools and Staff Survey (SASS). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
    SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, NCES, Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), 1999-2000,"Public School Survey" and "Public Charter School Survey."

[^4]:    NOTE:Courses in bold are in the top 30 for each cohort. See supplemental note 6 for description of the transcript studies on which this indicator is based. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.
    SOURCE:Adelman, C. (forthcoming). The Empirical Core Curriculum: Changes in Postsecondary Course-Taking: 1972-2000, table 2.1. Data from U.S. Department of Education, NCES, National Longitudinal Study of the High School Class of 1972,"Fifth Follow-Up" (NLS:72/86);High School and Beyond Longitudinal Study of 1980 Sophomores, "Postsecondary Education Transcript Study" (HS\&B-So:PETS);and National Education Longitudinal Study of 1988 (NELS:88/2000),"Fourth Follow-up, Postsecondary Education Transcript Survey, 2000."

[^5]:    - Not available.
    ${ }^{1}$ Per student expenditures are calculated based on public and private full-time-equivalent (FTE) enrollment figures for the 1999-2000 school year and on current expenditures and capital outlays from both public and private sources where data are available.
    ${ }^{2}$ GDP adjusted to national financial year.
    ${ }^{3}$ Includes postsecondary nontertiary data (International Standard Classification of Education [ISCED] level 4) for Belgium, Finland, Japan, Norway, Poland, Slovak Republic, Spain, and the United Kingdom.
    ${ }^{4}$ Includes all tertiary level data (ISCED levels 5A,5B, and 6). Also, includes postsecondary nontertiary data (ISCED level 4) for Canada, Japan, and the United States.
    ${ }^{5}$ Total includes elementary/secondary, postsecondary, and postsecondary nontertiary expenditures.
    ${ }^{6}$ Data are for full- and part-time students.
    NOTE:Educational expenditures are from public and private revenue sources. Purchasing Power Parity (PPP) indices are used to convert other currencies to U.S. dollars. Within-country consumer price indices are used to adjust the PPP indices to account for inflation because the fiscal year has a different starting date in different countries. Includes all institutions, public and private, with the exception of Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Italy, Norway, Poland, Switzerland, and Turkey, which include public institutions only. See supplemental note 7 for more information on ISCED levels.
    SOURCE:Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), Center for Educational Research and Innovation. (2003). Education at a Glance: OECD Indicators, 2003. Data from tables B1.1, B2.1c, B6.2, and X2.1. OECD Education Database, unpublished data (2003).

